

# AUDIO

THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

MARCH 1996

**SUPER CDs?**  
20-BIT REMASTERING  
IN THE REAL WORLD

**AC-3 UNLEASHED:**  
**EAD's DIGITAL**  
**SURROUND DECODER**

**SONY's TOP CD PLAYER**  
**GOES FOR THE GOLD**

**INFINITY's**  
**INNOVATIVE**  
**COMPOSITIONS**  
**LOUDSPEAKER**

TheaterMaster



SONY

CURRENT PULSE D/A CONVERT SYSTEM



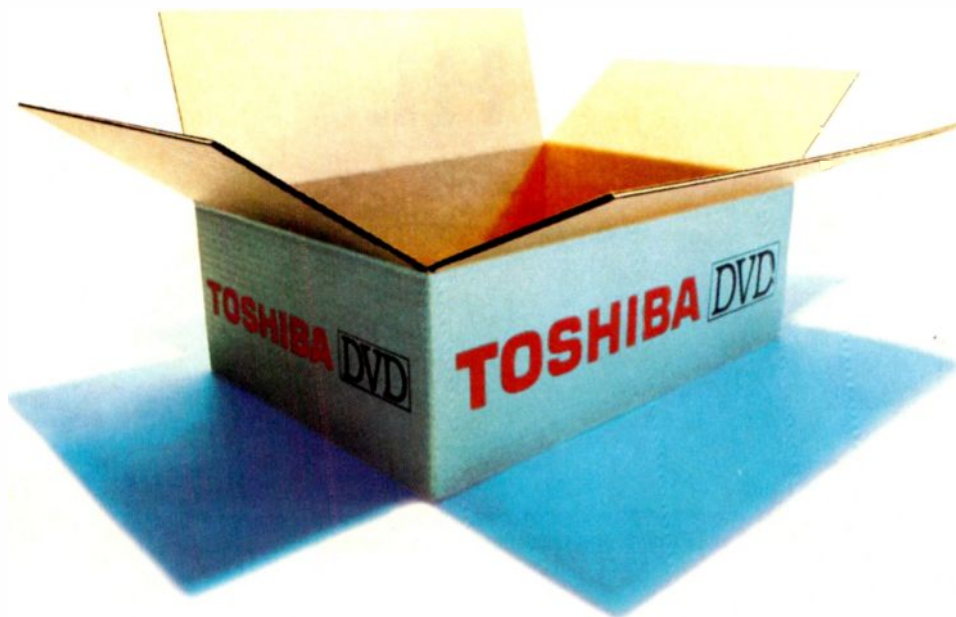
COMPACT DISC PLAY



CAN \$3.95

# DVD Is Where It's At.





# Toshiba Is Where It's From.



If you've been reading about DVD, you've seen a lot of references to Toshiba. That's no coincidence. Toshiba led the way in developing DVD technology. Technology that includes a component video signal, which means a picture better than laser disc, and three times better than VHS. Six discreet channels of Dolby® AC-3® digital surround sound and up to eight languages. Multiple aspect ratios (16:9, letterbox, pan and scan). And the versatility of multiple subtitles, camera angles and rating edits. All on one disc. So, if you enjoy being on the leading edge of home entertainment technology, you know that DVD is where it's at.

When you're ready to experience the brilliant picture and the extraordinary sound that DVD delivers, won't it make sense to get the technology from its source? Toshiba is the source of DVD technology. And DVD is the future.

In Touch with Tomorrow  
**TOSHIBA**

Toshiba America Consumer Products, Inc., 82 Totowa Road, Wayne, NJ 07470

**The Leader In Digital Video Technology**

<http://www.toshiba.com/tacp>

Enter No. 29 on Reader Service Card



**Plymouth Neon Sedan. Starting at \$10,500.\***

**They say attitude is everything. If that's true, then with Plymouth Neon you've got everything, because Neon's got attitude in**

**spades. And in two fun flavors: the very friendly Neon Sedan and the very feisty Neon Coupe. Either way, you're guaranteed an attitude adjustment. † Let's say you've got a**

# Hi.



**kick-back-and-relax type of attitude—no sweat. Thanks to cab-forward design, Neon Sedan offers lots of wide-open spaces with plenty of comfy seating. Enough for you and four more adults. They can even wear hats. † Now, if you're more the get-up-and-go**

**type, try Plymouth Neon Coupe.**



**Corralled under Neon's aerodynamically sloping hood are 132 kicking horses. And if that's not enough kick for you, get**

\*Base MSRPs with destination fee. Tax extra. Actual prices vary. Sedan shown: \$12,700. †Always wear your seat belt.

150 peak horses from Neon's optional power plant. It's like a stampede. And in either flavor, sedan or coupe, Plymouth



**Plymouth Neon Expresso. Nicely equipped \*\$12,700.\***

Neon has enough safety features to keep your insurance agent grinning for years.



Things like dual air bags, side-impact protection and optional ABS. Whether your

# Yo!



attitude is a friendly *Hi* or runs more to a resounding *YO!*, Plymouth Neon's the one

for fun—make that two. To find out more, give us a yo at 1-800-PLYMOUTH



you can surf by on the Internet's World Wide Web at <http://www.plymouthcars.com>.

**One clever idea after another.**

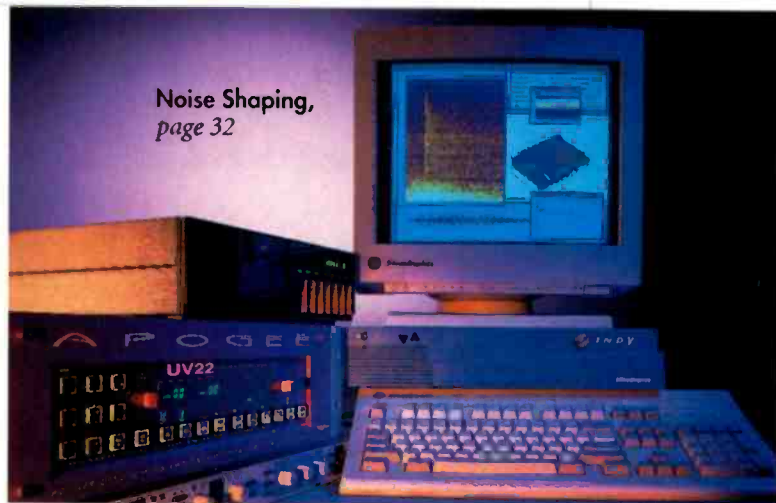


**That's Plymouth.**

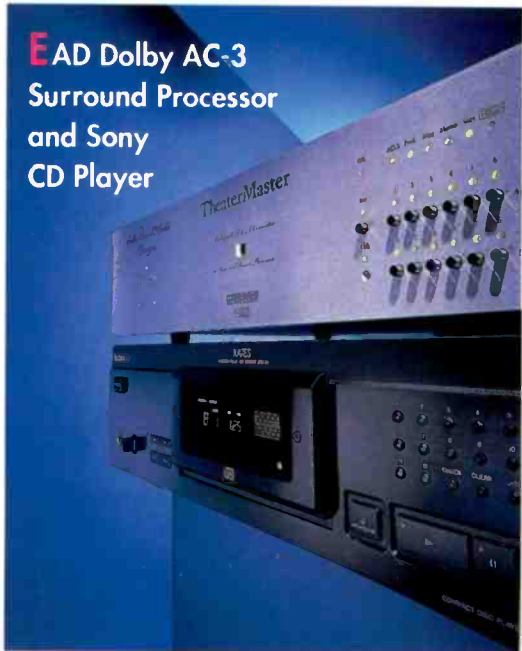
CIRCLE NO. 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# AUDIO

THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY



Noise Shaping,  
page 32



**EAD** Dolby AC-3  
Surround Processor  
and Sony  
CD Player

## feature

**NOISE SHAPING:**  
19 BITS IN A 16-BIT SACK? D. W. Fostle ..... 32

## equipment profiles

**EAD THEATERMASTER DOLBY AC-3  
SURROUND PROCESSOR** Edward J. Foster ..... 42  
**INFINITY COMPOSITIONS P-FR SPEAKER** D. B. Keele, Jr. .... 52  
**SONY CDP-XA7ES CD PLAYER** Edward J. Foster ..... 62  
**JOLIDA SJ 302A INTEGRATED AMP** Bascom H. King ..... 70

## auricle

**CONRAD-JOHNSON MF2300-A AMPLIFIER** A. H. Cordesman .. 74

Lamm  
Preamp,  
page 96



## departments

**FAST FORE-WORD** Michael Riggs ..... 6  
**LETTERS** ..... 8  
**WHAT'S NEW** ..... 10  
**AUDIOCLINIC** Joseph Giovanelli ..... 18  
**SPECTRUM** Ivan Berger ..... 20  
**CURRENTS** John Eargle ..... 24  
**MONDO AUDIO** Ken Kessler ..... 28

## playback

**TEKNA SONIC C-5 AND C-10 VIBRATION ABSORBERS,  
ESOTERIC SOUND ATEN TURNTABLE, AND  
LAMM AUDIO LABORATORY L1 PREAMP** ..... 96

## recordings

**CLASSICAL** ..... 78  
**ROCK/POP** ..... 82  
**JAZZ & BLUES** ..... 86

Cover Photographer: Bill Kouirinis Studio  
Cover Equipment: EAD TheaterMaster AC-3 surround preamp/processor and Sony CDP-XA7ES CD player

Audio Publishing, Editorial, and Advertising Offices,  
1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019

Subscription Inquiries:  
Phone, 303/604-1464; fax, 303/604-7455



conrad-johnson  
Amplifier,  
page 74

Currents,  
page 24





# DIA-FI YOUR MUSIC!

## ACURUS DIA 100 MARK II

The world's only Direct Input Amplifier.

All the gain of an amp/preamp combination achieved with only a single gain block between your source and your loudspeakers.

The closest man has come to "The Holy Grail of Audio"—a straight wire with gain!

**MONDIAL DESIGNS LIMITED**

20 Livingstone Ave., Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522 • 914-693-8008 • Fax 914-693-7199

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I have just returned from the Winter Consumer Electronics Show, loaded down with information on upcoming products. Not surprisingly, the big news was dominated by DVD and related topics (AC-3, for example, which is catching on in much the same pattern as Pro Logic did a few years ago). Almost all the major electronics manufacturers announced players for introduction by the end of the year, and I would be surprised if we didn't see some of them by early in the third quarter. It's definitely shaping up as the biggest new-format launch ever, including much better software support than CD had at the time of its introduction.

The DVD moniker originally came from "digital videodisc," but one of the things that came out of the agreement between the former SD and MMCD camps was adoption of DVD as the name for the unified high-density disc format. So officially now, DVD has no meaning other than identifying the new format. The computer version will be called DVD-ROM, for example, and presumably the video version will be called DVD-Video, redundant as that may seem. And then there's DVD-Audio.

Last month I talked about the opportunity that high-density DVD discs offer for audio-only use, particularly with respect to multichannel music recording. One of the most interesting presentations at CES was on precisely that subject, by Bob Stuart of Meridian. In this instance, however, he was representing an organization called Acoustic Renaissance for Audio, which he chairs. Founded by Hirokazu Negishi of Canon, the ARA is an association of individuals within the audio industry who are pressing for best possible implementation of DVD-Audio, with primary emphasis on multichannel sound for music. They have developed a comprehensive proposal for what they call the High Quality Audio Disc, or HQAD, which has been presented to the DVD audio standards committee in Japan.

(A decision on how to proceed with DVD-Audio is expected in late March, so development is moving swiftly.)

There's no way to fit a detailed explanation in this space, but I will say that what the ARA has put together is extraordinarily thorough and intelligent; we can only hope the committee agrees. The key is flexibility, as the proposed system could accommodate everything from extremely long-play, 16-bit, 48-kHz two-channel stereo to 20-bit, 48-kHz eight-channel surround to 24-bit, 96-kHz two-channel stereo (for those who worship at the altar of big numbers). HQAD players would automatically configure themselves based on header information on the disc, while a conventional two-channel, standard-density pressing on the flip side of the disc would ensure compatibility with ordinary CD players, eliminating any need for dual inventories. The best way to get a fast look at the full proposal is to visit the ARA Home Page on the World Wide Web (<http://www.meridian.co.uk/ara/>). It deserves all the support we can muster.

Meanwhile, if you've been wondering why I seem so down on motherhood-and-apple-pie stuff like 24-bit recording and 96-kHz sampling rates, see D. W. Fostle's "19 Bits in a 16-Bit Sack" on page 32. The first of two articles on advanced digital recording systems, it's a real eye-opener. Among other things, Fostle illustrates how pointless 24-bit A/D conversion would be with existing (or foreseeable) technology. To make real progress, we have to attack the real problems, which seem mostly to be upstream of the point where the signals turn digital.



# AUDIO

## EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Michael Riggs

## ART DIRECTOR

Cathy Cacchione

## ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR

Linda Zerella

## TECHNICAL EDITOR

Ivan Berger

## MANAGING EDITOR

Kay Blumenthal

## ASSOCIATE MANAGING EDITORS

Douglas Hyde, Scott Van Camp

## DIRECTORY EDITOR

Tom Cannon, Jr.

## ASSISTANT EDITOR/MUSIC

Michael Bieber

## ASSISTANT EDITOR/DIRECTORY

Gerald F. McCarthy

## SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

D. B. Keele, Jr., David Lander, Edward M. Long

## CONTRIBUTING EDITORS/ARTISTS

Edward Tarnall Canby, David L. Clark, Anthony H. Cordesman, Ted Costa, John Diliberto, Frank Driggs, John Eargle, Edward J. Foster, John Gatski, Joseph Giovanelli, Dawn Joniec, Ken Kessler, Bascom H. King, Robert Long, Paul Moor, Jon W. Poes, Jon R. Sank, John Sunier, Michael Tearson, Jon & Sally Tiven, Michael Wright

## V.P./GROUP PUBLISHER

Tony Catalano 212/767-6061

## V.P./ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

Scott Constantine 212/767-6346

GENERAL MANAGER Greg Roperti  
 BUSINESS MANAGER Christine Z. Maillet  
 PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Patti Burns  
 PRODUCTION MANAGER Dana L. Rubin  
 PROMOTION COORDINATOR Dominique A. Leupi  
 RESEARCH MANAGER Dru Ann Love  
 OFFICE MANAGER Aline J. Pulley  
 OPERATIONS MANAGER Sylvia Correa  
 AD COORDINATOR Linda Neuweiler

## ADVERTISING

REGIONAL V.P./AD DIRECTOR, EAST COAST  
 Charles L. P. Watson 212/767-6038  
 REGIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER  
 Christine B. Forhez 212/767-6025  
 ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Penny Price 212/767-6077  
 MIDWEST ADVERTISING MANAGER  
 Jerry Stoekigt 312/923-4804  
 REGIONAL V.P./AD DIRECTOR, WEST COAST  
 Bob Meth 213/954-4831  
 WESTERN MANAGER Paula Mayeri 213/954-4830  
 NATIONAL RECORD LABEL SALES  
 MAG Inc. Mitch Herskowitz 212/490-1715  
 Steve Gross 212/490-1895  
 CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING 800/445-6066



CHAIRMAN Daniel Filipacchi  
 PRESIDENT, CEO, AND COO David J. Pecker  
 EXEC. V.P. AND EDITORIAL DIRECTOR  
 Jean-Louis Ginibre  
 PRES., HACHETTE FILIPACCHI NEW MEDIA  
 Paul DeBenedictis  
 SR. V.P./GLOBAL ADV. Paul DuCharme  
 SR. V.P./DIR., CORP. SALES Nicholas Matarazzo  
 SR. V.P./CFO & TREASURER John T. O'Connor  
 V.P., GENERAL COUNSEL Catherine Flickinger  
 V.P., MFG. & DISTRIBUTION Anthony R. Romano  
 V.P., CIRCULATION David W. Leckey  
 V.P., RESEARCH & MKTG. SERVICES Susan Smollens  
 V.P., COMMUNICATIONS & SPECIAL PROJECTS  
 Keith Estabrook  
 V.P., MAGAZINE DEVELOPMENT Marcia Sachar  
 V.P., DIR., CREATIVE SERVICES, CORP. SALES  
 Lynn Chaiken  
 CREATIVE PRODUCTION DIR., GLOBAL MKTG.  
 Jean Pierre Labatut  
 SR. V.P./CORP. SALES, DETROIT H. E. (Bud) Allen  
 V.P., FINANCIAL OPERATIONS Margaret Carroll



*epic...*

# Superior Sound Performance



A monument to 50 years of Klipsch engineering, *epic series* speakers feature Controlled Focus<sup>®</sup> Technology, a unique combination of performance attributes that result in phenomenal stereo imaging and soundstage. Using a D'Apollito driver configuration, a Klipsch Tractrix<sup>®</sup> horn, neodymium magnets and exotic cone materials developed exclusively for Klipsch, *epic* speakers deliver extraordinary dynamics for both music and movie soundtrack reproduction.

And Klipsch didn't stop with brilliant technology for the *epic series*. We designed a speaker with a classic aesthetic. *epic series* cabinets are assembled from real wood veneers and finished using a multi-step lacquer process, just like fine furniture. Available in six gorgeous finishes, they will blend beautifully in any home.

For a demonstration of *epic* speakers, visit your local authorized Klipsch dealer, or call 1-800-KLIPSCH for the dealer nearest you.

Manufacturers of Klipsch Audio Entertainment, Home Theater and Distributed Sound Systems

**1-800-KLIPSCH**

 **Klipsch**<sup>®</sup> CZ-1

The Legend Continues...

Since 1945 © 1995 Klipsch Inc.

## Radio Story Makes Waves

Dear Editor:

I'd like to point out some errors concerning Nathan B. Stubblefield in B. Eric Rhoads' article "Who Really Invented Radio?" (December 1995).

The photo of Stubblefield and his wireless telephone on page 27 was taken in 1902, not 1892 as stated in the caption. The equipment shown is the 1902 Ground Conduction System, demonstrated May 30, 1902, in Philadelphia. His 1892 invention, the Induction Coil System, was a different animal.

The article also states that Stubblefield publicly demonstrated his wireless device in 1892. These demonstrations were private, as reported by Rainey Wells and Will Mason. Stubblefield did conduct a number of public demonstrations that were reported in several newspapers and in *Scientific American* in 1902. In the same paragraph, it says that the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch* reported Stubblefield's 1898 demonstration. Actually, the *Post-Dispatch* carried a story about the inventor in its January 12, 1902 edition, under the headline "Kentucky Farmer Invents Wireless Telephone." The newspaper ran an interview with Stubblefield and described a demonstration conducted at his farm near Murray, Kentucky, on January 10, 1902.

Also, regarding Patent No. 887,357, your article states that Stubblefield envisioned his device in motorcars. The patent shows illustrations of a steamboat, a railcar, and a horse-drawn coach. There's no mention of motorcars.

As for Stubblefield's apparatus being stolen (reportedly documented February 13, 1912), there's no reliable report of it. There was an article that mentioned a stolen trunk, but it contained enough factual errors as to render it unreliable. It would not have been necessary for someone to actually steal the equipment for either of Stubblefield's two wireless systems, anyway. All interests, secrets, and equipment for the 1902 Ground Conduction System were signed over and delivered to the Wireless Telephone Company of America in ex-

change for 500,000 shares of stock, so there was nothing of this invention left to steal. As for the 1892 Induction Coil System, which was patented in 1908, buying a copy of the patent would have been easier.

Finally, there is no statue of Stubblefield in Murray's town square. There is a monument across the street from the location of his home, which is now a parking lot on the campus of Murray State University.

Larry Albert, TV Engineer  
Murray, Ky.

Dear Editor:

As a casual reader of *Audio* through the years, I have always found your publication to be detailed, professional, and reliable. So I was most surprised at the level of inaccuracy in the article by B. Eric Rhoads on the invention of radio.

Several years ago, Larry Albert and I built working replicas of Nathan B. Stubblefield's two wireless telephone systems, one based on electromagnetic induction and the other on earth conduction, and exhibited them at various venues in 1992, including the NAB Radio Show, to celebrate the centennial of Stubblefield's first verifiable transmission. Along the way, we found out more than the world probably wants to know about Stubblefield and many other American wireless inventors of the 19th century.

Since Larry has already covered Stubblefield, let me add a few more corrections to the text. Dr. Mahlon Loomis was a truly interesting character who probably created a crude tuned-antenna circuit. His kite experiment took place in Virginia, not West Virginia, and he never received the grant he sought from Congress. Had he, the invention of radio might have advanced a few decades.

The story of Nikola Tesla is equally fascinating. During lectures in Philadelphia and St. Louis in 1893, Tesla performed several experiments. In one of these, he excited a transmitter and turned on a light bulb on the other side of the stage. Although this was a wireless signal and the apparatus was capable of RF transmission, the plate voltage was 5 kilovolts and the distance 30 feet.

As a Federal judge later pointed out, the phenomenon could also have been due to atmospheric conduction or electromagnetic induction. No one will ever know. As for Tesla's celebrated Supreme Court victory over Marconi, the decision plainly states that Marconi's original 1897 wireless patent stands unchallenged. Where Marconi erred, according to the Court, was in appropriating the work of others in his 1904 patent for improvements to his basic device. Tesla, in his 1900 patent, anticipated Marconi's work, but so did Oliver Lodge in 1898 and John S. Stone a month earlier than Tesla in 1900. The Tesla advocates conveniently leave out these other two electricians.

What are most interesting are not Rhoads' errors of commission but his ones of omission. We learned, for example, that Stubblefield found out about telephone, telegraph, and wireless inventions by reading *Scientific American*, so Larry and I did, too. The first wireless telephone we ran across was a device called the Photophone, patented by Alexander Graham Bell in 1880. It worked by using a voice signal to modulate a beam of light but was never more than a novelty exhibited at world's fairs. Of more significance was the wireless telephone patented in 1886 by Amos Emerson Dolbear, a physics professor, and demonstrated publicly in the United States, Canada, and Europe. It was actually an RF system that lacked a suitable detector. About the same time, John Trowbridge at Harvard was doing extensive experiments in both induction and earth- or water-conduction wireless apparatus. Thomas Edison, Granville Woods, Lucius Phelps, and others developed wireless telegraph/telephone systems to communicate with moving trains during the 1880s. In fact, Stubblefield's patent attorney pointed out in 1907 that Nathan's patent application duplicated that of Phelps from two decades earlier. Stubblefield replied that his was an improvement on the prior design and thus not original.

I do not mean to belittle the work of Murray's most famous native, but one must separate fact from folklore. I believe that when the truth is known, Stubblefield's work still stands on its own merits.

Bob Lochte  
Director, MSU TV 11  
Murray, Ky.

# Every little bit counts.



In our never ending quest for reproducing the fine quality of a live performance, we took our award winning and critically acclaimed GCD-600 and made it a bit, actually four bits, better.

We added the latest Burr Brown 20-bit ladder-type D/A converter – the same one used in our GDA-700 separate Digital-to-Analog converter. The result is a level of sonic performance usually reserved for stand alone D/A converters and C/D transports.

But that's not all we did. To achieve the lowest levels of noise and distortion, our GCD-700's analog section features the same Class A amplifiers we use in our top-of-the-line GFP-565 preamplifier.

The GCD-700 also boasts a superior power supply

## Introducing Adcom's GCD-700 CD player.

with two transformers. One for the analog section and one for the digital section, each housed on separate circuit board assemblies to eliminate EMI and RF interference.

By now you're probably asking yourself, "How good does it really sound?"

Let your ears be the judge. Visit your Adcom dealer for a demonstration of this remarkable new player. You'll discover that the new GCD-700 sounds exceptional and is sensibly priced. What else would you expect from a component that is every bit pure Adcom?



# ADCOM<sup>®</sup>

details you can hear

11 Elkins Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 U.S.A. (908) 390-1130 • Distributed in Canada by Pro Acoustics, Inc. Montréal, Quebec (514) 344-1226 © 1995 ADCOM

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# WHAT'S NEW



## Bang & Olufsen Remote Extension System

Expanding a B & O sound system to additional rooms has been simplified by the BeoLab 2000, which combines BeoLink signal and control connections, four 41-watt amplifier channels, and a pair of biamplified two-way speakers. Each speaker incorporates a dynamically equalized 4-inch bass-reflex woofer and a 1-inch tweeter; rated response is 61 Hz to 22 kHz. The BeoLab 2000 can control the main B & O system via the 2000's front panel or from a remote. Wall and corner brackets are included. Price: \$995.

For literature, circle No. 100

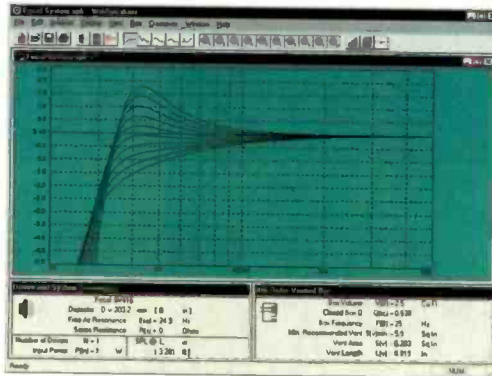


## Woods In-Wall Connectors

Custom Connection is the series name for UL-approved connectors from Woods Industries that can be mounted in drywall or paneling and need no junction box. Only a single tool is needed to remove a cylindrical plug from the wall to accommodate the modular connectors, which can be mounted singly or in pairs. Among the options are F connectors, RJ-11 or RJ-45 jacks, speaker terminals (single or paired), RCA jacks, and blank panels. Prices: single holder, \$1.99; double holder, \$2.99; inserts, \$6.99 to \$9.99 each. For literature, circle No. 104

## True Image Audio Speaker-Design Software

WinSpeakerz 95 is a Windows 95 port of True Image Audio's successful Mac program, MacSpeakerz. It combines database functions (for driver information, designs in progress, and so on) with calculator and graphing functions that solve crossover equations and display tuning options. In effect, it is a graphically integrated suite of system-design tools. Price: \$299. For literature, circle No. 101



## VAC CD Transport and D/A Converter

Among the models in VAC's new 20 Series are the Model 22.1 D/A converter with HDCD (top) and Model 23.1 CD transport. As a hedge against future obsolescence, the 22.1's Class-A



triode output circuitry is driven by a digital-domain design said to adapt to any sampling rate from 32 to 55 kHz and to input word lengths of 24 bits or less. The transport is built around a customized Pioneer "Stable Platter" mechanism; among its

refinements is a display defeat for minimum possible noise. RCA interconnect jacks are standard, but alternatives are available on special order. Prices: Model 22.1, \$1,890; Model 23.1, \$1,650. For literature, circle No. 102

## Plurison Equipment Rack

Made in Canada by Plurison, the Reference Rack is distributed in the United States by Audio Plus Services. To enhance structural integrity and reduce sensitivity to vibration, the pillars can be filled with sand, and the top shelf is mounted on decoupling spikes. Shelf finish is furniture-grade rosewood. Price: \$525. For literature, circle No. 103



|                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Casper (The Movie)                    | *1427905 |
| Tales From The Crypt:<br>Demon Knight | *1372200 |
| Clear And Present<br>Danger           | *1326305 |
| Ace Ventura:<br>Pet Detective         | *1242908 |
| Grumpy Old Men                        | *1251503 |
| Batman (1989)                         | *0642504 |
| Unforgiven (1992)                     | *1084003 |
| Robin Hood: Prince<br>Of Thieves      | *0976803 |
| Carillo's Way                         | *1229301 |
| Basic Instinct                        | *1033208 |
| Boys On The Side                      | *1386309 |
| The Abyss                             | *0881102 |
| The Fugitive                          | *1197706 |

# 3 Laser Discs \$1.00 EA

See Details Below.

## Plus 1 More At Great Savings!



STAR WARS (THX)  
1416007\*

SPECIES  
1452309\*

BATMAN FOREVER  
1432509\*

### \* Letterbox

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| Return Of The Jedi (THX)                  | *1415900 |
| The Empire Strikes<br>Back (THX)          | **415801 |
| The Wizard Of Oz                          | 0001404  |
| Patriot Games                             | **051309 |
| Wolf                                      | *1314905 |
| The Professional                          | *1364801 |
| Home Alone 2:<br>Lost In New York         | *1104900 |
| Circle Of Friends                         | *1381102 |
| The Prince Of Tides                       | *0847103 |
| Jaws                                      | *0844605 |
| Star Trek I:<br>The Motion Picture        | *0203505 |
| Star Trek II:<br>The Wrath Of Khan        | *0201301 |
| Star Trek VI: The<br>Undiscovered Country | *1001007 |
| Maverick                                  | *1297209 |
| Dragonslayer (Remastered)                 | *1352103 |
| Darkman                                   | *1375609 |
| Darkman II: The Return<br>Of Durant       | *1372101 |
| A Few Good Men                            | *1106301 |
| Sleepless In Seattle                      | *1154905 |
| Ghost                                     | *0826008 |
| Philadelphia                              | *1251404 |
| Predator                                  | *0364901 |
| Total Recall                              | *1286103 |
| Backdraft                                 | *0559005 |
| The Last Of The Mohicans<br>(1992)        | *1071406 |

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| The Hunt For Red<br>October                 | *082500C |
| Climfanger                                  | *1149301 |
| Ren And Stimpy: The<br>Essential Collection | *1411206 |
| The Specialist                              | *1341700 |
| Demolition Man                              | *119930W |
| The Piano                                   | *1237809 |
| Pink Floyd: The Wall                        | *1293802 |
| Nighthawks                                  | 0101105  |
| Under Siege                                 | *1077908 |
| Bridge On The River Kwai<br>(Restored)      | *1143809 |
| The Adventures Of<br>Baron Munchausen       | *0594309 |
| Ferris Bueller's Day Off                    | *0427302 |
| Four Weddings And<br>A Funeral              | *1302900 |
| Higher Learning                             | *1381805 |
| The Shadow                                  | *1297001 |
| Legend                                      | 0218008  |
| The River Wild                              | *1336304 |
| Marooned                                    | *0151803 |
| Natural Born Killers                        | *1327709 |
| New Jersey Drive                            | *1428903 |
| Little Women (1994)                         | *1372903 |
| A Little Princess<br>(1995)                 | *1404201 |
| The Silence Of<br>The Lambs                 | 0805309  |
| A Clockwork Orange                          | *1356005 |

|                                  |          |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| The Quick And The Dead<br>(1995) | *1411107 |
| Priscilla Queen<br>Of The Desert | *1345206 |
| Nobody's Fool                    | *1382902 |
| The Bodyguard                    | *1105907 |
| Losing Isaiah                    | *1413400 |
| Drop Zone                        | *1364306 |
| 2001: A Space<br>Odyssey         | *0844308 |
| Goodfellas                       | *0969808 |
| Kiss Of Death (1995)             | *1422906 |
| Just Cause                       | *1386408 |

### NEW RELEASES

|                                       |          |
|---------------------------------------|----------|
| Top Gun<br>(Remastered)               | *1429406 |
| Young Guns                            | *1465608 |
| Congo                                 | *1353604 |
| Dolores Claiborne                     | *1451905 |
| Bad Boys                              | *1451806 |
| Free Willy 2                          | *1445204 |
| Never Say Never Again<br>(Remastered) | *1443001 |
| Aliens (THX)                          | *1402601 |
| Alien (THX)                           | *1402502 |
| The Wild Bunch<br>(Dir.'s Cut)        | *1388008 |
| Inn Of The Sixth<br>Happiness         | *0074500 |
| An American Werewolf<br>In London     | *1453703 |

### CLUB FAVORITES

|                                 |          |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Jurassic Park                   | *1264001 |
| Legends Of The Fall             | *1371301 |
| Interview With The<br>Vampire   | *1364405 |
| Immortal Beloved                | *1372309 |
| The Shawshank<br>Redemption     | *1345503 |
| Stargate                        | *1334903 |
| True Lies                       | *1327105 |
| Terminator 2:<br>Judgment Day   | *0233205 |
| Outbreak                        | *1389501 |
| Speed                           | *1297407 |
| Bladerunner<br>(The Dir.'s Cut) | *1097906 |
| Rob Roy                         | *1423201 |



FORREST GUMP  
1333202\*

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Close Encounters<br>Of The Third Kind<br>(Special Edition) | *1273002 |
| Little Odessa  | 1423003  |
| Neli   | *1382100 |
| The Sound Of Music   | *0003905 |

©1996 The Columbia House Company

Here's a great way to build a collection of your favorite movies - on laserdisc! Just write in the numbers of the 3 laserdiscs you want for \$1.00 each, plus shipping and handling. In exchange, you simply agree to buy four more laserdiscs in the next two years, at regular Club prices (currently as low as \$29.95, plus shipping/handling)—and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so. What's more, you can get still one more movie for the low price of \$19.95 and have less to buy later (see complete details in coupon).

Free Magazine sent every four weeks (up to 13 times a year) reviewing our Director's Selection - plus scores of alternate choices, including many lower-priced laserdiscs. And you may also receive Special Selection mailings up to four times a year. (That's up to 17 buying opportunities a year.)

Buy only what you want! If you want the Director's Selection, do nothing - it will be sent automatically. If you prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just mail the response card always provided

by the date specified. And you'll always have 14 days to decide; if not, you may return the selection at our expense.

**Money-Saving Bonus Plan.** If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our generous bonus plan. It enables you to enjoy great savings on the movies you want - for as long as you decide to remain a member!

**10-Day Risk-Free Trial.** We'll send details of the Club's operation with your introductory package. If not satisfied, return everything within 10 days at our expense for a full refund and no further obligation.

For fastest service, use your credit card and call us toll-free 24 hours a day:

**1-800-538-2233** Dept. 2RD



### Columbia House Laserdisc Club

Dept. 2RD, P.O. Box 1112, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1112

Yes, please enroll me under the terms outlined in this advertisement. As a member, I need to buy only 4 more selections, at regular Club prices, in the next 2 years.

Send me these 3 laserdiscs for \$1.00 each—plus \$1.75 each shipping and handling (total \$8.25).

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

#### BUY YOUR FIRST SELECTION NOW—AND HAVE LESS TO BUY LATER!

Also, send me my first selection for \$19.95, plus \$1.75 shipping/handling, which I'm adding to my \$8.25 payment (total \$29.95). I then need to buy only 3 more (instead of 4) in the next 2 years.

**Please Check How Paying:**  My check is enclosed  DHR/DHW  
 Charge my introductory laserdiscs and future Club purchases to:  DHS/DHX  
 MasterCard  Diners Club  AMEX  VISA  Discover

Acct. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Phone No. (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

#### Do any of the following apply to you? (41)

I own a Personal Computer (1)  I own a PC with a CD-ROM (2)  I plan to buy a PC with a CD-ROM (3)

Note: This offer applies to first-time Laserdisc Club members only (limit one per household). Columbia House reserves the right to request additional information, reject any application or cancel any membership. Offer limited to the continental U.S. (excluding Alaska). Applicable sales tax added to all orders. 18-3/96

# WHAT'S NEW



## Cerwin-Vega Home Theater Speakers

The Powered System 8, from Cerwin-Vega, comprises three matched front speakers, a powered subwoofer, and two surround satellites. Each HT-MDC front speaker has dual 5¼-inch midranges and a 1-inch tweeter, for a specified frequency response of 100 Hz to 20 kHz,  $\pm 3$  dB. The HT-12PWR sub has a 12-inch driver, a 150-watt

internal amp, and a wireless remote control. Its frequency range is 45 to 150 Hz, its polarity is switchable, and it has both line- and speaker-level inputs and a signal-sensing turn-on circuit. Each HT-S5 surround satellite has a 5-inch midrange and a 1-inch tweeter; response is 125 Hz to 20 kHz,  $\pm 3$  dB. Prices: System, \$1,935; HT-MDC, \$235 each; HT-S5, \$330 per pair; HT-12PWR, \$900 each. For literature, circle No. 105

## Digital Phase Bookshelf & Center Speakers



Complex Acousta-Reed enclosures may be the reason why the AP-.7 series speakers from Digital Phase are rated to go down to 20 Hz, despite having only two 4-inch woofers each. Those woofers, plus a titanium-dome tweeter, yield a claimed response of 35 Hz to 20 kHz,  $\pm 1.5$  dB. The system shown includes four AP-.7 bookshelf speakers plus an AP-.7CC center-channel speaker. The latter is shielded, for positioning atop a TV, and has the same drivers as the bookshelf model. Prices: Set of five, \$2,600; AP-.7, \$1,000 per pair; AP-.7CC, \$600 each. For literature, circle No. 106

## Sonance In-Wall Subwoofer



Sonance's PSWD8 passive subwoofer is designed for installation in walls using standard 2 x 4 construction. Built-in crossovers feed left and right bass signals (low-pass filtered at 125 Hz with 18-dB/octave rolloff) to the 8-inch driver's dual voice coils. Left and right satellite outputs are fed from 150-Hz, 6-dB/octave high-pass filters; with the signal split this way, a separate subwoofer



amp is not required. Rated sensitivity is 88 dB for 1 watt at 1 meter, nominal impedance is 6 ohms, and power-handling capacity is 60 watts per channel. Either a cloth or a metal grille is offered, and mounting brackets are included. Price: \$329 each. For literature, circle No. 107

## KEF SPEAKER

Latest in KEF's New Reference series, the Model Four is a four-way speaker with six drivers. Two 6½-inch midrange units and a 6½-inch Uni-Q coaxial driver, with a 1-inch dome tweeter at its apex, are visible; inside are two vertically firing 10-inch woofers, coupled by a rod that ties their opposing motions together, cancelling a vibration source. The enclosure achieves a high-order alignment by venting the front and rear of each woofer. For added vibration resistance, the front-mounted drivers are mechanically isolated from the front panel, and the base plinth can be filled with sand or shot. Rated frequency response is 35 Hz to 20 kHz,  $\pm 3$  dB, sensitivity is 92 dB, and impedance is 4 ohms. Price: \$2,600 each in black ash. For literature, circle No. 108



**GIVE YOUR KIDS  
SOMETHING MORE  
INTERESTING  
TO LOOK AT  
THAN THE BACK  
OF YOUR HEAD.**



Families are once again spending their vacations lumbering down the majestic highways of this amazing country by car. In order to keep everyone entertained long after you back out of the driveway and to thwart those boredom cries of "Are we there yet?", we suggest our car multimedia system. It includes a 6" color LCD TV that can be hooked up to any 12 volt VCR or video game player. So even when you're miles away from your cozy three position recliner you can still enjoy a ball game or your favorite show. That is, if your kids will let you watch it. Visit your nearest Clarion Dealer or call 1-800-GO-CLARION for more information.



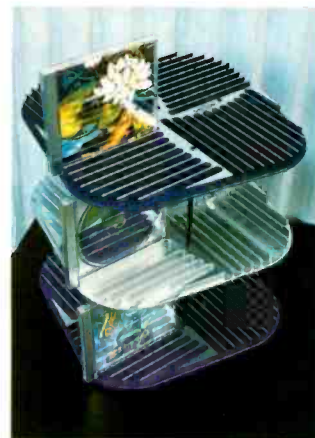
**Clarion**  
CAR AUDIO & BEYOND



**INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST CAR MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM**



# WHAT'S NEW



## EPIC CD RACK

DisCDisk is an appropriate name for this quasi-circular, stackable rack that holds CDs. A product of Epic Design Studios, the rack comes in a variety of models; the DD-44 shown can be stacked up to four layers high, using supplied stacking posts, and it has a revolving base. Each layer holds 44 CDs, including some double-disc albums. Black, silver, gold, and several other colors are available. Prices: \$70 per layer or \$65 per layer in quantities of three or more. For literature, circle No. 112

## KENWOOD A/V TUNER/PREAMP



well as a tuner and preamp. The touch panel displays a context-sensitive menu system comparable to that in computers, and it can accommodate all of the

Using a removable touch panel in place of the usual front-panel controls and remote, the Kenwood KC-Z1 radically simplifies home theater setup and control. The first model in the company's projected Stage 3 series, the KC-Z1 includes Dolby Pro Logic and AC-3 decoding as

components of a home theater system. The touch panel communicates with the KC-Z1 via RF, so it is not limited to line-of-sight use. Price: \$2,800. For literature, circle No. 109

## Sauder Woodworking Equipment Cabinet

Shipped ready to assemble, the Sauder 2565 Entertainment Center holds TVs up to 32½ inches wide plus a variety of audio and video components. Part of the company's Coventry Collection, the cabinet has a washed-pine finish. Price: \$377.70. For literature, circle No. 111



## RPG Acoustic Conditioners

Classic Plus is one of three systems available from RPG Diffusor Systems for acoustic optimization of home listening spaces. (The others are AcousticTools and Acoustical Furnishings.) Several Classic Plus packages are available, including various combinations of Abfusers (which are broadband

absorber/diffusers), Diffusors (phase gratings that also absorb below 500 Hz), and B.A.S.S. Traps. These wall-mounting components are built in multiples of 23¾ inches wide x 47¼ inches high, to fit together neatly. The diffusor-element design is based on mathematical quadratic-residue theory. Price: packages from \$1,495 plus shipping. For literature, circle No. 110

## CONTINUUM AMP & PREAMP

The Audio Window preamp and Audio Stage amp, from Continuum Electronics, use no overall negative feedback. Both are remote-controlled and feature FET input circuitry as well as balanced and unbalanced inputs (and outputs, on the preamp). The Audio Stage is rated to deliver 200 watts/channel into 8 ohms, with peak current output of 50 amperes per

channel; it operates in Class A at normal listening levels. Prices: Audio Stage, \$1,750; Audio Window, \$1,450. For literature, circle No. 113





*A*FTER DEVELOPING A CD PLAYER WITH  
LEGATO LINK CONVERSION S,  
TWIN D/A CONVERTERS  
AND A STABLE PLATTER MECHANISM,  
WE REALIZED ONE THING WAS MISSING.  
THE RECORD BUTTON.



What lies before you is the most refined, most sophisticated and most uncompromising idea to be thought of in years, a CD player that records CDs, the Elite® PDR-99.

A CD recorder engineered not only to record CDs, but to play them back with the highest standards possible. A CD player that has Legato Link Conversion S, which effectively re-creates the music as it was originally conceived by the artist. The PDR-99 also has the extraordinary ability to record from any source.

The Stable Platter Mechanism—another astounding advancement—helps to suppress resonance and vibration of the disc. This ensures more accurate playback and recordability.

And yet, with all these advancements, the most important feature the Elite PDR-99 CD recorder offers is the ability to record your cherished music to the incredible, durable and long-lasting format of CD. For the Elite dealer nearest you, call 1-800-746-6337.



# How Do You Improve On “...



# Put It O

## Announcing Our National Sale On Ensemble

*Audio* magazine once said that our *Ensemble*® speaker system may be “the best value in the world.” Since then, dozens of critics and thousands of customers have applauded our *Ensemble*, *Ensemble II*, *Ensemble III* and *Ensemble IV* speaker systems. Designed by Audio Hall of Fame member Henry Kloss (founder of AR, KLH and Advent), these systems have become best sellers by offering very high quality construction and accurate, wide-range music reproduction and precise stereo imaging – all at factory-direct prices.

And now, for a limited time, we’re making the “best value in the world” even better. Save on all four models during the Great Ensemble Sale – now through March 31, 1996.

### Save \$50 On Ensemble

*Ensemble* is our very best speaker system. It involves no compromises in performance, no



turning your listening room into a stereo showroom.

You can place the subwoofers on the floor, up against a wall, or in a corner – all places that allow them to reproduce bass notes efficiently. The satellite speakers can then be placed out in the room, at ear level, positioned to create a realistic stereo image. Their small size makes them very unobtrusive.

---

*“...crisp balanced sound...stereo imaging is phenomenally sharp—some of the best I’ve heard...some of the speakers I’m comparing it to cost \$1,900 to \$2,800.”*

**High Performance Review**  
describing *Ensemble*

---

*Ensemble’s* dual subwoofers give you unbeatable placement flexibility – the ultimate key to real-life performance for any speaker in any given room. They also deliver uniform bass throughout the room, and give you outstanding power handling and sound pressure level capability. This is particularly important when reproducing the demanding bass effects on modern movie soundtracks.

The satellite speakers are genuine two-way systems with separate 4” mid-bass/mid-range drivers and 1 3/4” tweeters with integral domes. Their cabinets are solidly constructed of resonance-resistant MDF for optimum performance. Each one is hand-finished in scratch-resistant Nextel or durable white paint.

The subwoofers feature an 8” long-throw woofer designed by Henry Kloss and manufactured by Cambridge SoundWorks. They use a unique integrated heat sink for increased power handling capacity.

But most importantly, *Ensemble* has been painstakingly “voiced” by Henry Kloss for proper octave-to-octave tonal balance. Because

it does not give undue emphasis to any one octave of music, *Ensemble* has a rich, natural, accurate sound normally associated with the best (and most expensive) of conventional speakers under laboratory conditions. You can spend hundreds of dollars more for a speaker system that doesn’t sound as good. Available in black or white. With vinyl-clad subwoofers, Reg. \$599.99 – **Now \$549.99**. With black laminate subwoofers, Reg. \$649.99 – **Now \$599.99**.

### Save \$40 On Ensemble II

*Ensemble II* is our best value in a high-performance speaker system. It uses the exact same satellite speakers as *Ensemble*, but with a more affordable, single-enclosure subwoofer. Because 90% of the music we hear is reproduced by the satellite speakers, these two systems have a very similar sound.



*Ensemble II.*

---

*“Ensemble II performs so far beyond its price and size class that it can be compared only with much larger speakers at substantially higher prices.”*

**Stereo Review**

---

**Ensemble and Ensemble II are now also available in white.**



*The Original Ensemble*

cost-saving shortcuts. We (and the critics) believe it competes head-on with audiophile tower speaker selling for well over \$1,000 a pair. Yet its unique four-piece design literally disappears in your listening room. There is no other speaker like it.

*Ensemble* consists of four speaker units. Two slim subwoofers reproduce the deep bass, while two smaller satellite units reproduce the rest of the range. By separating the low bass from the rest of the musical range, *Ensemble* is able to reproduce just the right amount of energy across the musical spectrum, without

# The Best Value In The World"?

# n Sale!



Speakers - Now Through March 31, 1996.

The single subwoofer of *Ensemble II* has the same low bass extension as *Ensemble's* dual subwoofers. It simply doesn't have the room placement flexibility or power handling capacity of *Ensemble*. Compared to other three-piece speakers systems on the market, *Ensemble II's* subwoofer has more powerful deep bass - and its two-way satellite speakers easily outperform systems using dual "cube" satellites. Available in black or white. Reg. \$499.99 - Now \$459.99.

### Save \$20 On Ensemble III

With *Ensemble III* you can bring clear, balanced, wide-range sound into a small, crowded room. It consists of two small satellite speakers and a compact subwoofer. But don't be fooled by *Ensemble III's* small size and modest price. Its natural, balanced, wide-range sound rivals that of much larger, far more expensive speakers.

Most speakers in its price range use single-driver "cube" satellites. But *Ensemble III* uses true two-way satellites for improved dispersion, tonal balance and power handling. The satellite cabinets are constructed of a stiff, acoustically damped inner body surrounded by a high-grade ABS shell, finished in scratch-resistant Nextel.

*"Ensemble III sounded very good...first rate in every respect...it sounds like a lot more speaker than its unassuming appearance and very attractive price would suggest."*

Stereo Review

*Ensemble III's* subwoofer is constructed of resonance-resistant MDF composite trimmed in black vinyl. It encloses a single 6 1/2" dual voice coil woofer in an air-tight, acoustic suspension cavity. While it doesn't have the same low-end "reach" as our *Ensemble* and *Ensemble II* systems, it does have very impressive deep bass response - far better than other systems in its price range. Reg. \$349.99 - Now \$329.99.



Ensemble III

**Save \$20 On Ensemble IV\***  
Reg. \$249.99 - Sale Ends 3/31/96

**\$229<sup>99</sup>** Code: GES104

YOU MUST MENTION COUPON CODE WHEN ORDERING

---

**Save \$20 On Ensemble III\***  
Reg. \$349.99 - Sale Ends 3/31/96

**\$329<sup>99</sup>** Code: GES104

YOU MUST MENTION COUPON CODE WHEN ORDERING

---

**Save \$40 On Ensemble II\***  
Reg. \$499.99 - Sale Ends 3/31/96

**\$459<sup>99</sup>** Code: GES104

YOU MUST MENTION COUPON CODE WHEN ORDERING

---

**Save \$50 On Ensemble\***

|  |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Vinyl-Clad Subwoofers.<br>Reg. \$599.99    | Laminate Subwoofers.<br>Reg. \$649.99 |
| <b>\$549<sup>99</sup></b>                  | <b>\$599<sup>99</sup></b>             |
| Code: GES104                               | Code: GES104                          |
| YOU MUST MENTION COUPON CODE WHEN ORDERING |                                       |

\*Sale price may not be combined with any other special offers.

**Save \$20 On Ensemble IV**  
*Ensemble IV* is the most compact, most affordable subwoofer/satellite speaker system ever designed by Henry Kloss. Its compact size and affordable price make it the perfect system for many situations - as a main speaker system for an apartment or college dorm, or as a second system for your office, kitchen or bedroom. *Ensemble IV* is also a great way to add high quality sound to a TV set, without cluttering up a room.

*Ensemble IV's* compact satellites (4"x4"x4") house a unique, wide-range, long-throw 3" driver capable of reproducing notes down to 150 Hz. Its shoebox-size subwoofer contains a remarkable long-throw 5 3/4" bass driver with dual voice

coils. We don't know of any speaker near its price that sounds as good as *Ensemble IV*. Its best-selling competitor sells for almost twice its price. Reg. \$249.99 - Now \$229.99.



Ensemble IV

*"Ensemble IV sounds so much better than the other sub/sat systems we've tried - at half the price of many - that it's a hands-down Hot Ticket."*

Home Theater Technology

### Satisfaction Guaranteed.

All Cambridge SoundWorks speakers are backed by a 30-Day Total Satisfaction Guarantee. So you can audition your speaker the right way - in your home, with no salesman hovering nearby. If within 30 days you're not happy, return your system for a full refund. We even reimburse original UPS ground shipping charges in the continental U.S.

### Best Buy Stores.

Cambridge SoundWorks Speakers are also available at Best Buy stores nationwide.

\*Actual prices may vary by store.



To Order Factory Direct, For a Free Catalog, Or For The Nearest Store Location, Call

**1-800-FOR-HIFI**  
(1-800-367-4434)



311 Needham Street, Suite 104, Newton, MA 02164  
Tel: 1-800-367-4434 Fax: 617-332-9229

Canada: 1-800-525-4434

Outside U.S. or Canada: 617-332-5936

© 1996 Cambridge SoundWorks. ® Ensemble is a registered trademark of Cambridge SoundWorks, Inc. K.L.H. is a trademark of K.L.H. Inc. AR and Advent are trademarks of International Jensen Inc. Cambridge SoundWorks is not affiliated with K.L.H. Advent or AR.



CIRCLE NO. 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Checking Tape Deck Meters

**Q** *Why do my new recorder's meters register below 0 dB on playback of recordings that I made at +3 dB? I also notice that the left meter reads slightly lower than the right one; however, I think my receiver is to blame, because I have noticed this on various tape decks I have used with it. Should I compensate for this by using the balance control on the tape deck, or should I have my receiver looked at? The imbalance is too slight for me to hear.*—Mark D. Minna, Tustin, Cal.

**A** The fact that there's a difference between your deck's indications for record and playback level may mean you're not using the tape recommended for your recorder or that you have not adjusted bias for the tape you are using. Before anything else, follow the manufacturer's instructions, set the deck up for the tape you normally use, and then make another level check.

The simplest way to check out your deck's channel balance is to make a brief test recording (preferably with a mono source, so both channels get the same signal). Next, repeat the process but plug the cable to your tape deck's left input into your receiver's right tape output, and vice versa. If the channel that originally read high now reads low, the problem is in the receiver. If not, the problem's probably in the deck or perhaps simply in its meters. But just to be sure, swap the cables at the recorder end and try again; if the readings go back to what you had originally, the cables should be replaced.

### Dubbing Through a Headphone Jack

**Q** *I want to dub my old open-reel tapes onto cassette, but my open-reel deck is built into a 25-year-old AM/FM/phono console. The console's only output is a headphone jack; can I safely feed signals from that jack to my receiver or cassette deck?*—George O'Neal, Leeburg, Ore.

**A** It's probably safe to do this. But before you try it, connect an AC voltmeter between the ground terminals of the headphone jack and your tape deck's or receiver's input jack, and make sure there's no appreciable voltage potential between them. The headphone jacks on some consoles (and many TVs) were grounded to the chassis of a transformerless amplifier circuit, and they could carry voltages that could damage your stereo equipment (or you, for that matter, if your body provides a path to earth ground for them).

Since both channels of a headphone jack share a common ground, you'll need a cable with a stereo ¼-inch plug at one end and two RCA connectors at the other (such as Radio Shack's No. 42-2474). If you get bad hum, it may be caused by a ground loop between the channels; try cutting the shield away from one of the RCA plugs and see if that helps.

Connect the signal from your console to one of your system's line inputs. Set the console's volume control to produce an output level high enough for good recording but not so high as to cause distortion or limit your recording-level adjustments to the lowest quarter of your level controls' range. See which settings of the console's tone controls produce the best-sounding signal.

Connect the signal from your console to one of your system's line inputs. Set the console's volume control to produce an output level high enough for good recording but not so high as to cause distortion or limit your recording-level adjustments to the lowest quarter of your level controls' range. See which settings of the console's tone controls produce the best-sounding signal.

### Speaker Impedance and Receiver Safety

**Q** *What differences will I hear if I use 4-, 8, or 16-ohm speakers with my receiver? And am I likely to damage it with any of these loads?*—Peter Nguyen, San Jose, Cal.

**A** Changing the load impedance alone should not change the sound you hear significantly. (However, changing speakers to get a different impedance will change the sound because of other differences between the speakers.)

If your receiver's specifications include a power rating for 4-ohm loads, it can handle this load safely. If it has no such spec, ask the manufacturer; the receiver will probably be safe for 4-ohm loads. High impedances, such as 16 ohms, should be safe with any receiver, though it may deliver less than its rated power. There are, however, some receivers that cannot be used with 4-ohm speakers, and there may be a few that can't be used even with 6-ohm loads. If you use these

loads, you risk damaging the receiver's output stages, especially at high power levels.

Receivers that have switches for two pairs of speakers often connect the pairs in parallel. This is no problem if you use one pair at a time. On the other hand, if you use both pairs at once, two sets of 8-ohm speakers will present a 4-ohm load and two 4-ohm pairs will yield a 2-ohm load, which many receivers cannot handle. To avoid this situation, some receivers connect multiple speaker pairs in series rather than in parallel, which increases the impedance when more than one set of speakers is played instead of reducing it. Unfortunately, this will also reduce power output and (unless the speakers in both sets are the same model) alter frequency response when more than one pair of speakers is played at the same time, degrading sound quality.

### Subwoofer Wall Thickness

**Q** *After reading about designing a subwoofer in the July 1995 issue, I wonder whether enclosures made of ¾-inch, acoustic-grade particleboard are adequate for good performance and if 2-inch particleboard (which costs a lot more) would make a significant difference.*—Name withheld

**A** If I were to design a subwoofer, I surely would use the most massive enclosure I could. A cabinet of ¾-inch particleboard is likely to outperform a cabinet made from the same thickness of plywood, but I would still prefer to use particleboard that is even thicker.

The thinner the wall, the more likely it is to flex when the woofer cone's motions compress and decompress the air inside the box. (Even vented boxes have pressure variations, as venting is not quite instantaneous.) The resulting wall vibrations will generate sounds: If those sounds simply augmented the woofer's output, that would be fine, but cabinet sounds are colored by wall resonances, thus distorting the sound. As with most things, however, there will be some point past which further technical

---

If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019, or via E-Mail at JOEGIO@delphi.com. All letters are answered. In the event that your letter is chosen by Mr. Giovanelli to appear in Audioclinic, please indicate if your name or address should be withheld. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

improvement will yield little or no practical benefits, so I am not sure how significant an increase in panel thickness beyond the specified 3/4 inch would be audibly. But my feeling is that if you can afford the thicker enclosure, use it!

### House Wiring for Home Theater

**Q** I would like to know about rewiring my new home for an A/V system, mounting speakers in the wall, types of wire to use, and remote-control options.—Steven Cross, Tofte, Minn.

**A** Mounting speakers in the walls makes it virtually impossible to move those speakers if your room arrangement changes. I'm also wary of how many such installations are capable of delivering really good bass. Some new in-wall speakers do have matching enclosures that fit between the wall studs (or floor joists, with some subwoofers), which should help. For good bass in such installations, your best bet probably is to route all signals below 100 Hz or so to a subwoofer.

While I approve of burying cables that carry signals between rooms, I personally prefer not to bury the cables from a room's amp to its speakers. Usually, your in-wall wiring will terminate at a wall plate with jacks or binding posts, into which you plug the cables to the speakers themselves. (Make sure the wall plates have heavy-duty connectors, and never use AC house-wiring sockets and plugs for this purpose!) But though the leads from the wall to the speakers let you move the speakers and amps a bit, the wall plates still limit your flexibility. I like to run my speaker wiring around the baseboard or under carpeting. This is essential when it comes to rear, or surround, loudspeakers; if their wiring is not tucked away somehow, people will trip over it. And since it's hard to upgrade buried cabling, be sure to use a heavy wire gauge—maybe AWG No. 12, if practical.

For remote control between rooms, the most common solution is to use infrared repeater systems. These systems read the output from a remote controller in the room where you're listening, while repeaters near your equipment retransmit the infrared pulses. Some of these transmitters will also fit inside a closed equipment cabinet. If you move your entertainment center to another spot in the room, you'll still need

to run some additional wiring (probably outside the wall) for this; if you move the system to another room, more extensive work will be required. You might also consider using the LeapFrog wireless repeater system from Terk Technologies (65 East Bethpage Rd., Plainville, N.Y. 11803; 516/756-6000).

Many companies make in-wall speakers. Offhand, I know of three that offer a wide range of accessories for in-wall and multi-room use: Niles Audio (12331 S.W. 130th St., Miami, Fla. 33186; 800/289-4434); Sonance (961 Calle Negocio, San Clemente, Cal. 92672; 800/582-7777); and Xantech (12950 Bradley Ave., Sylmar, Cal. 91342; 800/843-5465).

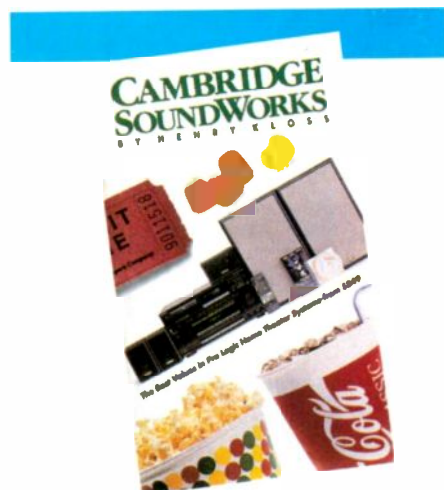
### Deep Bass and Pipe Organs

*As an organ builder and audio enthusiast, I thought I'd add my 2¢ worth to the accurate information you gave Mario Penna in the September 1995 issue. You are right: Only two pipe organs in the world have true 64-foot stops. One is the 64-foot Trombone in the 1890 William Hill and Son organ at the Sydney Town Hall in Australia. The other is the 64-foot Diaphone Profunda in the Midmer-Losh organ of the Atlantic City Convention Hall.*

*There exist three recent recordings of the Sydney organ (available from The Organ Historical Society, P.O. Box 26811, Richmond, Va. 23261), which I have not heard. I believe the only commercial recording ever made on the Atlantic City organ was Bach on the Biggest on Mercury Living Presence, which is long out of print and not reissued on CD yet. While fascinating, the recording is so swamped with reverberation that individual stops are not discernible; I don't hear the 64-foot stop.*

*Many large organs that don't have 64-foot pipes do have stops marked to indicate 64-foot pitch. For example, the Gravissima "64-foot" stop is merely a "resultant" stop: It synthesizes the pitch by playing two pipes in the 32-foot octave a fifth apart, to produce a beat frequency in the 64-foot octave. There are also electronically produced 64-foot stops, often called Sub Bourdon or Untersatz.*

*Thirty-two-foot stops, with fundamentals reaching down to approximately 16 Hz, are very common and very thrilling. My advice to bass-lovers like Penna is to ignore the 64-footers and concentrate an octave higher.*—Chris Nagorka, Charleston, W. Va.



# FREE Audio Catalog

At Cambridge SoundWorks we make unique, critically-acclaimed speakers and music systems designed by Henry Kloss (founder of AR, KLH & Advent). We sell them—and components from companies like Sony, Pioneer, Philips, Carver and others—factory direct, with no expensive middlemen. Call today and find out why *Audio* magazine said we may have "the best value in the world."

- Call toll-free for factory-direct savings.
- Save hundreds on components and systems from Cambridge SoundWorks, Sony, Pioneer, AIWA, Harman Kardon, Philips, Carver and more.
- Audio experts will answer your questions before and after you buy, 8AM-Midnight (ET), 365 days a year—even holidays.
- 30-Day Total Satisfaction Guarantee on all products.
- 7-Year Parts & Labor Speaker Warranty.



"Best Buy."  
PC Magazine

Add our award-winning \$219.99 SoundWorks system to your computer, radio, TV, or Walkman for room-filling sound and powerful bass.

1-800-FOR-HIFI  
Critically-Acclaimed. Factory Direct.



311 Needham Street, Suite 104, Newton, MA 02164  
Tel: 1-800-367-4434 Fax: 617-332-9229  
Canada: 1-800-525-4434 Outside U.S. or Canada: 617-332-5936  
©1995 Cambridge SoundWorks

## REMOVING THE BLINDFOLD



Raising the roof in Vancouver's new GM Place; below, an exterior view.



Ever wonder why so many buildings have bad acoustics? "Until now," says Kenneth Jacob, one of Bose Corporation's chief research engineers, "architects and clients have had to design every building without using their ears to judge its acoustics. It was as bad as trying to design a building's

facade while blindfolded." However, now there's a system from Bose that makes it possible to hear how a building will sound before it's built. This system puts an acoustical sketchpad in the hands of architects, acousticians, and sound system designers. In the year since its introduction, this system has been used for about 100 projects, ranging from an upgrade of the Sistine Chapel's sound system to the acoustical design of a new arena,

General Motors Place, in Vancouver, British Columbia.

Arenas pose a special challenge: "Sports teams don't want any sound absorption; they want spectator enthusiasm to raise the roof," says David Bell, manager of Bose's Professional Products division. "The audio people do want absorption, for clarity. We wound up with just enough—still clean and intelligible yet lively enough for sports." The extra absorption costs money, but the owner of GM Place, Arthur Griffiths, willingly paid it because he *heard* what that money would buy, a year before the arena opened.

The demonstration system Griffiths heard his unbuilt arena's sound on has two parts. First comes Modeler, a program (only for Macintosh,

so far) that computes acoustics based on a building's interior plans and the materials to be used. "Its job is to predict how sound emanates from sources, is treated by the room, and arrives at the listener's two ears," says Jacob.

Next comes Auditorer, a hardware system in two parts. The first is a digital signal processing computer that fits into a Macintosh expansion slot and processes "dry" (nonreverberant) audio signals to match the way Modeler predicts how a room will process equivalent sounds. "The sound recipe for a typical room is about 250,000 instructions long," says Jacob. And since Auditorer uses a 48-kHz sampling rate, "the DSP has to perform 250,000 x 48,000 calculations—12 billion operations—per second for each channel. Five years ago, when we started, nothing on the planet could do it. Then we found a math trick that would reduce those computations and a chip that just happens to do exactly this trick, very, very fast." Although the chip (originally developed for radar use) is no longer in production, Bose bought all the remaining stock and expects commercial equivalents to be available by the time its supply is exhausted.

The second half of the Auditorer demo system is the strange box in the photo on page 22, its playback

HEARING HOW  
A BUILDING SOUNDS  
BEFORE IT'S BUILT  
CAN SAVE MILLIONS  
IN FIX-UP COSTS.

module. Inside the box is a stereo amp and more DSP. ("We use DSP to remove aberrations from the speakers," says Jacob. "We get

response that is flat within  $\pm 0.1$  dB from 45 Hz to 10 kHz.") On the outside are two small speakers, mounted on fixed arms, and a chin rest to make sure the listener is in exactly the right position relative to them.

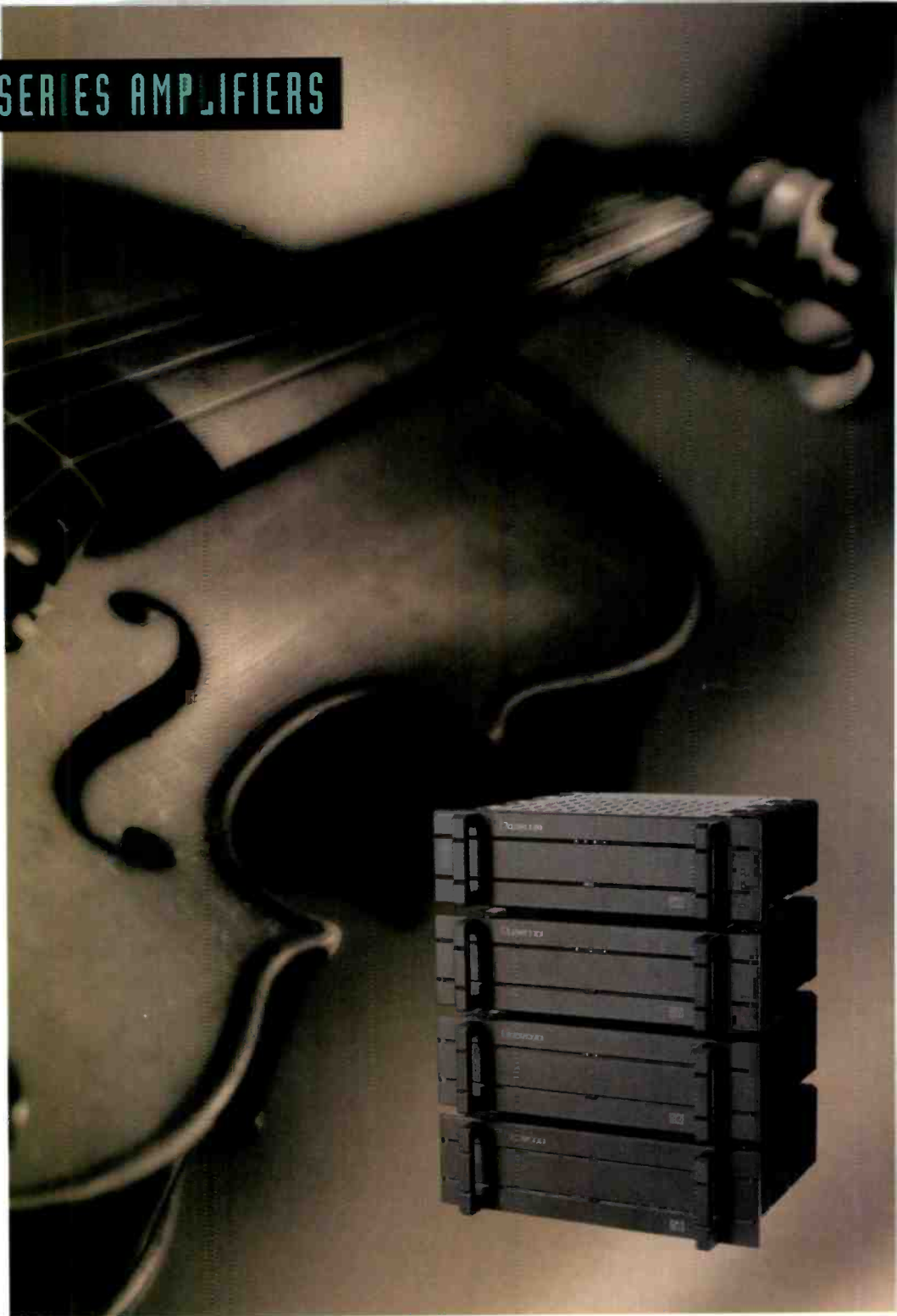
At a demonstration in Vancouver, Bose first took me to a meeting room, where its engineers played

# THE BRYSTON ST SERIES AMPLIFIERS

Listen Past the Equipment  
and Experience the Music  
as Intended

Once in a while an idea  
comes along which represents  
a significant step forward in  
advancing the current state-  
of-the-art. We feel our new  
ST Series amplifiers exemplify  
this unique distinction.

A new approach to low-noise,  
low distortion signal-path  
has produced a line of  
amplifiers which is actually  
quieter and more transparent  
than any source material  
currently available.



*Bryston ST amplifiers, from the top: 8B ST 4 channel 120 wpc, 5B ST 3 channel 120 wpc, 4E ST 250 wpc stereo, 7B ST 500 watts mono. Not shown is the 3B ST 120 wpc stereo.*

The Bryston ST innovation: our ultra-linear "input buffer-with-gain" substantially lowers the distortion and inherent noise floor — hearing is believing.

Completely separate power supplies for each channel eliminate any crosstalk to ensure firm focus and completely accurate imaging of musical instruments.

Switchable gold plated RCA unbalanced and XLR-1/4 inch balanced inputs, with equal gain, allows flexibility for multi-channel system configurations.

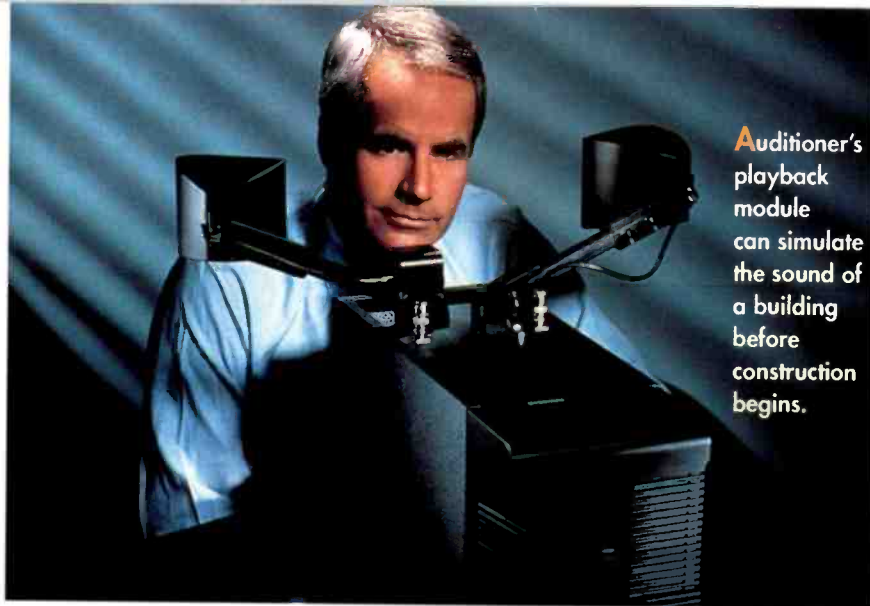
20  
YEAR WARRANTY

Music  
for a  
Generation

Bryston Ltd, P.O. Box 2170, 677 Neal Drive, Peterborough, Ontario,  
Canada K9J 7Y4 Te: (705) 742-5325 Fax: (705) 742-0882

CIRCLE NO. 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BRYSTON**



**Auditioner's playback module can simulate the sound of a building before construction begins.**

speech and music through Auditioner, processed to simulate the sound in each of 10 seats scattered through one quadrant of the arena. (This was the same computer file that Arthur Griffiths had listened to a year earlier, before actual sound work began.) What I heard through Auditioner in the meeting room was definitely the sound of an arena, but the multiple delayed sounds normal for such halls were low in volume and seemed to ring rather than slap. I could understand words easily. And voices from the simulated sound system seemed paradoxically close, considering the big-arena sound cues. (It was like attending a concert held in a tunnel, but sitting in the front row.) The sound was definitely clearer in the simulated upper tiers of seats than down by the basketball court, but it was adequate even down there.

What I heard in the empty, 20,000-seat arena, a few minutes later, was basically what I'd heard through Auditioner. Some boominess (which I had not noticed through Auditioner) muddled the bass voice of singer Richard Loney but not the alto of Kirsten Nash. That night, with the arena filled for a basketball game (Chicago Bulls 94, Vancouver Grizzlies 88), the sound seemed hardly different in the upper rows though it was definitely less intelligible at the bottom of the seating area.

Getting the acoustics right was apparently less troublesome than it might have been. "Our original analysis told us we had a pretty good room, acoustically," says Tom Anselmi, the arena's vice president for operations, "and Bose reacted to the room we handed them without demanding wholesale architectural changes." What changes were

made were relatively inexpensive, because they were made early. The ceiling, for example, is of perforated metal backed with fiberglass, to provide absorption—more costly than a plain ceiling but cheaper by far than installing something else and then replacing it.

Getting the sound system right, however, took specialized speakers, Bose's Panaray LT (long-throw) series. These speakers have comparatively flat frequency response over very narrow angles and then cut off sharply. Controlling where the sound goes can reduce the amount of sound absorption needed. But the main impact is to ensure that spectators within the beam of one speaker won't be bothered by overlaps and interference from speakers adjacent to it, a major factor in sound clarity. "Just piling speakers in a large space gives you a loud but swirling surp of sound," says Cliff Henrickson, the speakers' designer, "because you hear all these speakers at different times. . . . But if you build up an array of speakers in which each delivers a very narrow slice of sound, that sound seems nearer and you don't hear so many speakers at once."

Could Modeler and Auditioner be used for designing (or redesigning) concert halls? "I think that would be marvelous," Jacob says, but he believes some system enhancements would be useful for concert-hall work, such as lowering Auditioner's bass response by at least an octave and enhancing Modeler's ability to model the action of diffusers. Bose might even give the Auditioner playback system rear speakers to simulate the sense of immersion you get in good concert halls.

## Definitive Technology

The Leader in High-Performance Loudspeakers.

### Authorized Dealers

AK: Alaska Audio; Juneau Pyramid; Anchorage.  
 AL: Cohen's Electronic; Montgomery Kincaid's TV; Tuscaloosa; Ukis Audio; Birmingham.  
 AR: Custom Audio Video; Little Rock.  
 AZ: Jerry's Audio Video; Phoenix, Tucson.  
 CA: Access to Music; Larkspur; Accurate A/V; S. Lake Tahoe; Audio Concepts; Long Beach; San Gabriel Bay Area Audio; San Jose; Christopher Hanson; West LA Coast Satellite; Atascadero; Santa Maria; Creative Stereo; Santa Barbara, Ventura; David Rutledge Audio; Palm Desert; DB Audio; Berkeley; Digital Ear; Justin Larson; Redding; Monterey Stereo; Monterey; Pacific Coast A/V; Newport Beach; Paradyme; Sacramento; Performance Audio; San Francisco; Sound Co.; Escondido; San Diego; SpeakerCraft; Riverside; Systems Design; Rancho Beach; Videolink; Westminster; Westchester TV; Bakersfield; Wilson A/V; Woodland Hills.  
 CO: Listen Up; Denver; Boulder, Colorado Springs.  
 CT: Al Franklin's; Hartford; Carlson's Audio Video; Danbury; Robert's Audio Video; New London.  
 DC: Suburban; Audio Buys.  
 DE: Sound Studio; Newark; Wilmington.  
 FL: Absolute Sound; Winter Park; Audio Advisors; West Palm Beach; Audio Center; Deerfield Beach; The Audiohouse; Vero Beach; Cooper for Stereo; Clearwater; Hoyt Stereo; Jacksonville; Palm Audio; Destin; Sensuous Sound; Tampa; Sound Components; Coral Gables; Sound Ideas; Gainesville; Sound Insight; Ft. Pierce; Stereotypes; Daytona Beach; Stereo World; Ft. Myers, Naples; Stuart A/V; Stuart, GA: Audio Warehouse; Savannah; Ken's Stereo; J.C.; Macon; Laser Disc Enterprises; Atlanta; Merril TV; Columbus; Stereo Connections; Valdosta; Stereo Festival; Atlanta; Stereo Shop; Martinez.  
 HI: Audio Center; Honolulu; Waipahu.  
 IA: Archer Audio Video; Ft. Dodge; Audio King; Cedar Rapids, Des Moines; Audio Video Logic; Des Moines; Audio Visions; Sioux City; Camera Corner; Davenport; Hawkeye A/V; Iowa City, Waterloo.  
 ID: Ultimate Electronics; Boise; Wise Buy; Idaho Falls.  
 IL: Unlimited Audio Ctrs.; Chicago & Suburbs; Camera Corner; Bloomington; Cars & Stereos; Rockford; Jon's Home Ctr.; Quincy; Sd Forum; Crystal Lake; Select Sd; Naperville; Sundown A/V; Springfield.  
 IN: Audio Video Lifestyles; Fort Wayne; Ovalton Audio; Clarksville, Indianapolis.  
 KS: Accent Sound; Overland Park; Advance Audio; Wichita; Audio Junction; Junction City, Manhattan.  
 KY: Ovation Audio; Lexington, Louisville.  
 LA: Alterman Audio; New Orleans; Metairie; Sound Advice; Baton Rouge; Wright's Sound Gallery; Shreveport.  
 MA: Cookin'; Chestnut Hill; Saugus; Goodwins Audio; Boston; Shrewsbury; Nantucket Sound; Hyannis.  
 MD: Audio Buys; Annapolis, Gaithersburg, Laurel, Rockville, Waldorf; Annapolis; Blue; Ellicott City; Soundscapes; Baltimore.  
 ME: Cookin'; Portland.  
 MI: Pecar's; Detroit; Troy; Classical Jazz Holland; Classic Stereo; Kalamazoo; Grand Rapids; Front Row A/V; Flint; Court St. Listening Room; Midland; Saginaw.  
 MN: Audio Designs; Winona; Audio King; Minneapolis & Suburbs; Rochester, St. Cloud; Audio Perfection; Minneapolis.  
 MO: Independence A/V; Independence; Sound Central; St. Louis.  
 MS: McLelland TV; Hattiesburg; Players A/V; Ridgeland.  
 MT: Aspen Sound; Missoula; Car & Home Stereo Ctr.; Billings; Rocky Mt. Hi Fi; Great Falls.  
 NC: Audio Video Systems; Charlotte; Audio Visions; Wilmington; Now Audio Video; Durham, Greensboro, Raleigh, Winston Salem; Audio Lab; Wilmington; Tri City Elect.; Conover.  
 NE: Custom Electronics; Omaha, Lincoln.  
 NH: Cookin'; Nashua, Manchester, Newington, Salem, S. Nashua.  
 NJ: Hal's Stereo; Trenton; Monmouth Stereo; Shrewsbury, Wall; Sound Waves; Northfield; Woodbridge Stereo; West Caldwell, Woodbridge.  
 NM: Ultimate Elect.; Albuquerque; Sound Ideas; Albuquerque.  
 NV: Ultimate Elect.; Las Vegas; Upper Ear; Las Vegas.  
 NY: Audio Breakthroughs; Manhasset; Audio Den; Lake Grove; Audio Expressions; Newburgh; Audio Junction; Watertown; Clark Stereo; Albany; Syracuse; Stereo Exchange; Manhattan, Nanuet; Hart Elect.; Ithaca; Vestal; Innovative Audio; Brooklyne; Listening Rm; Scarsdale; Rowe Camera; Rochester; Sound Mill; Mt. Kisco; Yorktown Hts.; Speaker Shop; Amherst; Buffalo.  
 OH: Contemporary Sounds; Ok City; K Labs Premium Audio; Tulsa; Photo World; Bartlesville; Ultimate Electronics; Tulsa.  
 OH: Audio Craft; Akron; Cleveland, Mayfield Hts.; Westlake; Audio Etc.; Dayton; Paragon Sound; Toledo; Threshold Elect.; Heath; OR: Bradford's; Hills; Eugene; Chelsea A/V; Portland; Beaverfoot; Kelly's Home Ctr.; Salem; Larson's; Medford, Roseburg; Stereo Plant; Bend.  
 PA: Audio Junction; Pittsburgh; Gary's Elect.; State College; CRT Stereo; Lancaster; Hart Elect.; Blakely, Kingstons; Hi Fi House; Abington, Broomall, Camp Hill, Harrisburg; Listening Post; Pittsburgh; Palmer Audio; Allentown; Pro Audio; Bloomsburg; Stereolink; Natrona Heights; Studio One; Erie; The Stereoshop; Greensburg.  
 RI: Stereo Discount Ctr.; Providence.  
 SC: A/V Design; Charleston; Custom Theater & Audio; Myrtle Beach; Upstairs Audio; Columbia.  
 SD: Audio King; Sioux Falls.  
 TN: College HiFi; Chattanooga; Hi Fi Buys; Nashville; Now Audio Video; Knoxville; Modern Music; Memphis; New Wave Elect.; Jackson; Sound Room; Johnson City.  
 TX: Home Entertainment; Dallas, Houston, Plano; Audio Tech; Temple, Waco; Audio Video; College Station; Brock A/V; Beaumont; Bunkley's Sd. Systems; Abilene; Biorn's; San Antonio; High Fidelity; Austin; Krystal Clear; Dallas; Marvin Electronics; Ft. Worth; Sound Box; San Angelo; Sd. Quest; El Paso; Sd. Systems; Amarillo; Sd. Towne; Texarkana.  
 UT: Alpine Elect.; Provo; AudioWorks; Salt Lake City; Crazy Bob's; St. George; Stokes Bros.; Logan; Ultimate Elect.; Layton, Murray, Orem, Sak Lake City.  
 VA: Audio Buys; Arlington, Fairfax, Falls Church, Manassas; Audio Connection; Virginia Beach; AudioTronics; Roanoke; Home Media Store; Richmond; Stereo Type; Charlottesville.  
 VT: Audio Video Authority; S. Burlington.  
 WA: Aspen Sound; Spokane; Definitive Audio; Bellevue, Seattle; Evergreen Audio; Silverdale; Pacific Sight & Sound; Wenatchee; Tin Ear; Kennewick.  
 W.VA.: Sound Post; Princeton.  
 WI: Audio Emporium; Milwaukee; Absolute Sd. & Vision; Sheboygan; Hi-Fi Heaven; Appleton, Green Bay; Sd. World; Wausau, Puerto Rico; Precision Audio; Rio Piedras.  
 WY: A & B Sound; Calgary, Edmonton, Kelowna, Vancouver & Suburbs, Victoria; Advance Electronics; Winnipeg; Bay Bloor Radio; Toronto; Centre Audio Charast; Trois Rivières; CORA; Quebec City; Digital Dynamics; Clearbrook; Great West Audio; London; Kebecson; Montreal; Lipton's; New Market Ontario; Peak Audio; Halifax; Sound Room; Vancouver; StereoLand; Windsor; Treble Claf; Ottawa.  
 Mexico: Contact Grupo Volumen; Mexico City.



# Definitive's New BP2000 Brings You the Ultimate Listening Experience!

*"The first speaker I have been able to audition in my own familiar surroundings that has given me that special thrill that usually costs ten or more times its price to obtain."*

—Julian Hirsch, *Stereo Review*

*"Frankly, if circumstances allowed, I would choose these speakers for myself."*

—Julian Hirsch, *Stereo Review*

## **Speaker of the Decade**

Now, with the BP2000, Definitive literally reinvents the loudspeaker. We have combined a six-driver dual D'Appolito bipolar array with a built-in (side-firing) 300-watt powered 15" subwoofer. (Yes, a complete powered subwoofer built into each speaker!) The result is extraordinary sonic performance beyond anything you've ever heard.

Both music and movies are reproduced with unequalled purity, transparency and lifelike realism. And the astounding high resolution imaging and awesome bass impact totally envelop you in sonic ecstasy. They are an amazing achievement!



*Definitive's complete AC-3 ready BP2000 Home Theater System is the perfect choice for ultimate music and movie performance.*

## **The Ultimate Home Theater**

In addition to being an audiophile's dream, the BP2000s are also the main speakers in Definitive's AC-3 ready Ultimate Home Theater System. This astonishing system is absolutely the finest sounding available. It recreates a "you are there" spatial reality that actually puts you into the soundspace of the original cinematic action.

The complete system combines the BP2000s (\$1499 ea.) with a C/L/R 2000 center (\$650 ea.) and BPX bipolar surrounds (from \$399 ea.). Of course, dual 15" powered subwoofers are already built into the sleek BP2000 towers. Truly the ultimate listening experience! Visit your Definitive dealer today.

**Definitive Technology®**  
*The Leader in High-Performance Loudspeakers™*

11105 Valley Hts. Dr. • Baltimore, MD 21117 • (410) 363-7148  
Visit us at <http://www.sound-site.com/definitive>.

## DSS TODAY



**B**y any measure, RCA's Digital Satellite System (DSS) has been one of the great commercial successes in consumer electronics of the last two decades. James Harper of Thomson Consumer Electronics (RCA's parent company) states that total DSS sales for 1995, for RCA and other makers, are estimated at about 1.5 million units, up from 600,000 during DSS's first year, 1994. Currently, DSS offers about 275 channels, including movies (many in duplicate with different starting times), sporting events, music, and the wide range of typical cable fare.

Last year also saw an evolutionary improvement in overall DSS performance, through the gradual phase-in of MPEG-2 video compression technology. This variable-data-rate algorithm has cleaned up the occasional "blocking" artifacts of MPEG-1, which, in the early days, plagued some of the "slower moving" channels (such as the Learning Channel

and the Discovery Channel). Even before the implementation of MPEG-2, significant progress had been made in this respect by a technique known as statistical multiplexing, in which the data requirements of fast-moving, high-ticket programs, such as pay-per-view sporting events, could be spread out over additional channel space, thus producing top-quality video images.

Having used an RCA DSS dish for a little over six months, I have a number of observations that may help *Audio's* readers in deciding whether this new technology is for them. Before I get into those particulars, I'll briefly describe my evaluation setup.

I used a late-model Hitachi TV set (4:3 aspect ratio), located at a distance such that the horizontal di-

mension spanned a viewing arc of 10°. (As a rule of thumb, keep in mind that the width of your index finger, seen at arm's length, is about 1°.) This is the "target" condition at which the 4:3 aspect ratio of current television systems works best, in that it keeps the raster (horizontal scan) lines from being noticed as such while allowing the picture to be of reasonable size. The viewing space was moderately lit, as opposed to the dark surroundings that are more appropriate for cinema presentation. Overall picture brightness was adjusted against this background illumination so that it would seem neither overly bright nor dim.

An important recommendation: Do not install the system yourself, unless you are that rare handy type who feels entirely at home installing a rooftop rotating antenna system. As small as it is, the DSS dish demands firm anchorage, well out of reach of roaming hands, and it must be properly grounded for safe operation. Snaking coaxial cable through attic and walls requires special skills, and I doubt many people would want to try this. Plan to spend anywhere from \$175 to \$225 for a professional installation, depending on where you live.

The control unit is about the size of a VCR and conveniently sits on top of your TV set. You have a choice

**WHAT YOU SEE ON DSS  
WILL SURELY LOOK  
VASTLY BETTER THAN  
THOSE SAME CHANNELS  
ON CABLE.**

of two basic hookup modes. If your TV has the capability for composite, non-RF input, then that input should be used, for best picture quality. (Actual-

ly, if you have S-video connections, that will be slightly better still; DSS is one of the very few sources that provides a benefit with this type of hookup.) Older sets may need to be set for channel 3 or 4, whichever one is not used in your area, and the control unit set for that unused channel. Depending on your TV set's vintage,

Photograph: Courtesy of RCA



# A True American Classic.

A select few products have become a true American classic...and even fewer have remained one for almost half a century. Among audio brands McIntosh alone deserves this rare distinction.

McIntosh components are designed, engineered and hand-built to the same exacting standards by proud American craftsmen as they have been for almost 50 years.



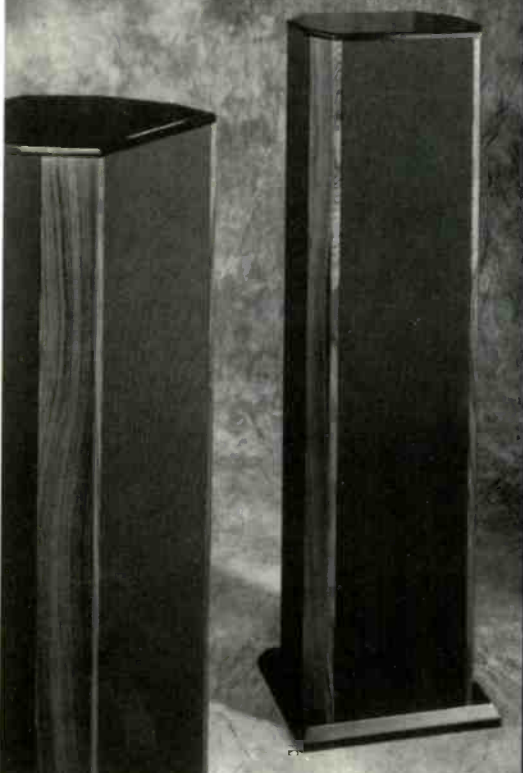
The quality of a McIntosh component is visible even before you turn it on. So, it should come as no surprise that while others have made short-lived claims to be "state-of-the-art," only McIntosh electronics continue to retain their value (and performance) long after the others are forgotten. McIntosh components. A great investment. A great American institution.

McIntosh Laboratory, Inc., 2 Chambers St. Binghamton, NY 13903-2699  
(607) 723-3512 Fax (607) 724-0549  
Distributed in Australia by W.C. Wedderspoon Pty. Ltd. 02 642 2595

CIRCLE NO. 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**McIntosh**  
Components of Excellence.

THE VIVALDI



# Your Room Is Our Canvas.


Experience articulate soundscapes created by the new Vivaldi loudspeaker from Audio Artistry. From the inventor of the Linkwitz-Riley Crossover comes a unique dipole design for superior sound in the widest range of rooms. Let Audio Artistry bring your music to life. Call (919) 319-1375 or fax (919) 319-1416 for the Vivaldi dealer nearest you.

*Audio Artistry*  
painting your world with sound

CIRCLE NO. 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD

“The sound quality, it's incredible, better than the sound produced by our living room stereo system.”

— Michael Esposito, Bose® Wave® radio owner



The customer letters keep coming. Their messages are similar: amazement over the Bose Wave radio. Our patented acoustic waveguide speaker technology enables the Wave radio to produce rich, full, room-filling stereo sound. It even comes with an array of convenient features, including a handy remote control.

Call for a free information kit or to find out how to hear it in your home.

Learn more about the big stereo sound of the Bose Wave radio and our satisfaction guarantee. Return the coupon or

Call 1-800-845-BOSE, ext. R382.

Mr./Mrs./Ms.  
Name (Please print)

( )  
Daytime Telephone

Address

( )  
Evening Telephone

City State Zip

Or mail to: Bose Corporation, Dept. CDD-R382, The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701-9168, or fax to 508-485-4577. Ask about FedEx® delivery.

**BOSE**  
Better sound through research®

it may be possible for the new DSS remote control to “learn” some of the functions from your TV’s remote so you won’t have to go back and forth from one remote to another as you operate the system. DSS supports two-channel stereo sound, which, with current movies, implies a Dolby Surround-encoded pair of tracks for use with a Pro Logic decoder to get surround sound.

A big question for most potential DSS buyers is the status of their existing cable/antenna service. Remember that DSS programming is generic for the entire continent and does not carry your locally originating programs. If you rely on cable for local service, you may have to think twice about continuing that cable service while you assume new monthly charges for DSS.

**WITH DSS,  
YOUR ACCESS TO  
INDIVIDUAL PROGRAMS  
CAN BE TURNED ON  
OR OFF VIA SATELLITE.**

Many users find that they can get better local reception than they ever thought possible with an antenna. But this may be impossible for an apartment-dweller in a big city. In any event, what you see on DSS will usually be a vast improvement over those same channels as they appear on cable.

The following is a typical evening in the life of a DSS watcher. After you turn on the system, you will probably want to browse the program guide. The display can be scrolled up or down, as fast or slow as you wish, and you simply press “Display” on the remote when a desired program is highlighted on the screen. If that channel is covered in your basic fee, the picture will come up immediately. If it’s pay-per-view, you will see ordering information. You have two options here: If you spend a lot of time watching current movies, it is quickest (and cheapest) to have your control unit wired into a telephone line; if you don’t watch that many current movies at home, you can simply phone in and ask that your set be “turned on” for the given show you want. DSS has direct satellite access to your control unit; via your personal DSS access cards, decoding of individual programs can

© 1996 Bose Corporation. Covered by patent rights issued and/or pending.

be turned on or off by a signal embedded in the data stream. This may take a few minutes, and some restrictions may apply.

Many of the satellite channels are the same as on your cable service, so your local newspaper listings will give you an idea of what is available from week to week. Other satellite channels will not appear in your local listings, and your only indication of programming will be the onscreen program guide. It is possible, via the main menu, to check the guide up to 54 hours ahead. When you do this, the control unit will take 10 or 12 seconds to access the future program information before displaying it.

If the pilot light on the control unit blinks slowly, there is something in your "mailbox." It might be a notice of a special event that may be of interest to you or, perhaps, billing information. Other main menu items you can choose include language options, scanning of specific program types, and diagnostic tests of your system. In this last category you can actually monitor the incoming digital signal's strength, which could indicate if there is a problem in the aiming of your dish.

Although I have not operated my dish during the heavy rains that come to Los Angeles during the winter months, I must say that heavy fog, which we have lots of, does not reduce the system's effectiveness. The rains, when they do come, may be another matter.

Presently, there are two providers of programming for DSS: USSB specializes in first-run movies, offering such channels as HBO and Showtime; DirecTV presents pay-per-view movies plus most normal cable services. Both USSB and DirecTV provide a wide range of music-only channels, said to be "CD quality." This statement is difficult to assess, since the material is presented pretty much in a continuous background music fashion, which does not invite critical listening.

The main reason for getting DSS in the first place is not music, but a superior picture—and this it does deliver. The quality level depends not on the delivery system but on the original source material. You can readily see these differences as you switch from channel to channel, comparing older video recording technology with new pro-

gram material. Computer-generated video graphics are absolutely stunning, as are first-run films; both have excellent detail and contrast along with well-saturated color. Of course, what you are ultimately looking at here is NTSC (North American and Japanese standard) television, but without the noise, snow, ghosts, or moiré patterns often associated with terrestrially based RF transmission.

The DSS picture, with the best program input, rivals that of laserdisc and in many cases exceeds it. Specifically, the MPEG-2 signal, driven from a digital master tape at the programming point, will have none of the isolated dropouts (often showing up as tiny white spots against dark backgrounds) that routinely plague laserdiscs.

Recent DSS developments include the launching of a third satellite, with its promise of more channels, as well as viewing options for wider aspect ratios. When that day comes, we should all be lucky enough to use line doublers so that the picture width can be extended to 15° or 18°. Now that will be a real motion picture experience at home!

A

## "IN ACCURACY, SMOOTHNESS AND STELLAR GOOD LOOKS, THE CROWN JOULES DON'T HAVE MUCH COMPETITION."

DON KEELE. AUDIO MAGAZINE

I COULDN'T BELIEVE MY EARS. I WAS EXPERIENCING ONE OF THOSE AUDIO MOMENTS THAT I WILL SOMEDAY TELL MY GRANDCHILDREN ABOUT. MY EARS COULD SEE THINGS NEVER BEFORE SEEN WITH A NATURAL PRECISION I WASN'T SURE REPRODUCED MUSIC WAS CAPABLE OF. WITH LIVE RECORDINGS THE JOULES WENT FAR BEYOND THE USUAL CROWD NOISES AND TINKLING GLASSES....IT WAS AS IF I COULD HEAR THE SMOKE IN THE ROOM AND THE HUMIDITY OUTSIDE. NOT MANY SPEAKERS CAN DO THIS. IN THIS REGARD, THE PERFORMANCE OF THE CROWN JOULE IS AN ALMOST SINGULAR EXPERIENCE.

UNDERSTAND THIS, THE CROWN JOULE IS A 2-WAY OF THE HIGHEST RANK, A DESIGN DESERVING THE UTMOST RESPECT. LIKE IT'S MAKER, THIS SPEAKER HAS CHARACTER COMBINED WITH THE ABILITY TO GET YOUR ATTENTION AND KEEP IT. FOR THE MONEY IT'S FLAT OUT EXCEPTIONAL, IT IS ONE OF THE FINEST BOOKSHELF SPEAKERS MONEY CAN BUY....MAYBE THE BEST!!! AND FOR THAT REASON THE CROWN JOULE IS TRULY A COMPONENT OF EXCEPTIONAL MERIT. WHERE ELSE CAN ONE FIND A BIT OF AUDIO STATE-OF-ART FOR UNDER \$2,000.00.

MARTIN DE WULF. BOUND FOR SOUND

MAGIC COMES IN ALL SHAPES AND SIZES. THE CROWN JOULE WITH SUBSTRATE IS A RELATIVELY INEXPENSIVE MAGIC CARPET THAT REALLY FLIES. IF YOU LOVE MUSIC, THESE SPEAKERS WILL GIVE YOU WHAT YOU PAY FOR, MUSIC. THE CROWN JOULES WITH SUBSTRATES REMINDED ME MOST OF MY OLD AVALON ASCENTS, AND WHEN YOU CONSIDER THAT THE AVALONS WERE OVER THREE TIMES THE PRICE, THAT'S SAYING SOMETHING INDEED. MOST NOTABLY THEY OFFER AN IMAGE DENSITY AND PALPABILITY IN THE MIDRANGE WHILE PRESENTING A DEEP AND WALL TO WALL, WIDE SOUNDSTAGE. THIS IMAGE DENSITY, THIS UNETCHED BUT DETAILED SOLIDITY, IS WHAT GIVES THE JOULES WITH SUBSTRATES THEIR ABILITY TO TAKE YOU FOR A WONDERFUL MUSICAL RIDE AT A REASONABLE PRICE. BUT THE JOULE ALONE, AT IT'S PRICE, MAY BE PEERLESS. HOW MUCH DO I LIKE THESE SPEAKERS?.....I BOUGHT A PAIR.

MICHAEL GINDI

STUNNING, GORGEOUS AND SENSUAL LOOKING. THE CROWN JOULES REALLY DID SOUND LIKE MUCH LARGER SYSTEMS, WITH BIG SPEAKER EXTENDED BASS. AT MODERATE LEVELS, THE CROWN JOULES SOUNDED SURPRISINGLY SIMILAR TO THE B&W 801 MK.III, IN BOTH VOICING AND QUANTITY OF BASS AND IN BASS EXTENSION. IT WAS HARD TO TELL THEM APART. IN ACCURACY, SMOOTHNESS AND STELLAR GOOD LOOKS, THE CROWN JOULES DON'T HAVE MUCH COMPETITION. I GIVE THEM A HIGH RECOMMENDATION.

DON KEELE. AUDIO MAGAZINE



CROWN JOULE W / SETTING



CROWN JOULE W / SUBSTRATE



TESLA 2

SCI-FI  
SCIENTIFIC FIDELITY

9344 GLENOAKS BLVD., SUN VALLEY, CA 91352 • TELEPHONE (818) 768-5123 • FAX (818) 768-8013

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## CULTURAL BACKSLASH

While Bill Clinton's actions in the Country Formerly Known As Prince, er, Yugoslavia might have restored Americans' faith in the global image of their nation, he really didn't have to prove anything to the rest of the world. (I'd like to think that he was motivated by a love for peace.) Although his intervention reminded Europeans that Americans still pack the biggest punch and reminded Americans that the United States is still *the* supremo superpower, in cultural terms things haven't changed one bit since the turn of the century. As we move into the 21st century, it's clear that everyone from taxi drivers in mainland China to waiters in Budapest want their MTV, Levis, and Big Macs. And it's most amusing to note that even the French haven't been able to curb the Americanization of the planet, despite having made the use of American expressions a crime.

American dominance exists even when it's a case of the tail wagging the dog; the world of hi-fi is but one example. The United States has, after all, a smaller population than all of the countries that make up the European Economic Community put together, and it probably absorbs no more than 30% of the world's hi-fi. Indeed, one can name a dozen countries (including the odd American brand) that export better than 90% of their output just to the Hong Kong/Taiwan/Singapore triangle.



(No, I won't embarrass them publicly, but I can also name a couple that export 100% of their output to this region.)

**NEARLY ALL  
NON-AMERICAN  
BRANDS SEEM TO  
ASPIRE TO AMERICAN  
ACCEPTANCE.**

Conversely, there are brands that do very nicely in Europe but don't

even have (or want) U.S. distribution, arguing that the market is too diverse and dispersed, too xenophobic, too price-oriented, and too political. Oh, and all but devoid of worthy high-end retailers. But the world of hi-fi still marches to an American drumbeat, and nearly all non-American brands seem to aspire to American acceptance, even if they don't actually sell their wares in the United States.

So, should any unpatriotic types start telling you that American influence has lessened, tell them to think again: The home cinema and multiroom (or installation) markets have ensured that U.S. tastes and requirements still determine the final shape, size, and color. There's no better example of this slavish pandering to the United States than the decision of a certain misguided British loudspeaker manufacturer, which depends as much on its home market as it does on export, to produce a range of in-wall speakers that cannot be used in the majority of British homes. The British, you see, have not embraced cavity-wall house construction, so you need a jackhammer to cut into the brickwork to fit their flush-mounts.

For that matter, the British haven't embraced multiroom either, nor have many other nations. Multiroom is primarily an American phenomenon; one manufacturer told me, even more specifically, that it's

a Southern Californian phenomenon. And yet there are companies around the world producing full remote-control systems, with wall-mounted keypads and camouflaged hardware, that appeal only to American consumers—except the Americans are buying the far less expensive homegrown equipment. Why pay over the odds for imported multiroom control systems when you can buy products from Audio Access, Crestron, Lexicon, or a few dozen other American makes at prices that seem shamelessly low compared to the imports?

Illustration: Courtney Grammer

a voice of harmony and reason.  
a new beginning. central. **pivotal**. vital.  
the cornerstone.

**A N T H E M**

New from Sonic Frontiers - the **Anthem Integrated 1** - all-tube processing, uniquely adaptable; pre-out and power-in allow separate use as a linestage preamplifier (12 dB gain) or power amplifier (25 watts/channel), optional phono stage. Contact Sonic Frontiers for a free informational booklet: on the essential principles of tube electronics and for the Anthem brochure containing complete details and specifications on this revolutionary new line of tube gear.

2790 Brighton Road, Oakville, Ontario, Canada L6H 5T4

Tel: (905) 829-3838 Fax: (905) 829-5033

E-Mail: [SFI@sonicfrontiers.com](mailto:SFI@sonicfrontiers.com)

WWW: <http://www.sonicfrontiers.com/ANTHEM>



CIRCLE NO. 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED BY SONIC FRONTIERS INCORPORATED

**CRUTCHFIELD** \$3.00

**Sony DSS is Here!**

**NEW!** Overlaid Pioneer CD receivers mount in 90 GM and Chrysler vehicles.

**FIRST 2-DAY SHIPPING!** In order for \$129.95 home stereo, \$33.95 car stereo. \$3.00 S&H. Offer valid while supplies last.

**PLUS MORE CAR STEREO** All stereo tuners with the latest AM/FM.

Home Audio • Car Stereo  
Video • Home Theater

# FREE Stereo Catalog

Get it before you choose your next home or car stereo

- **Huge selection** — Hundreds of stereos to choose from for your home and car, plus home theater systems and the new digital satellite systems. Over 100 pages of components to fit any budget!
- **Quality brands** — Sony, Bose, Kenwood, JVC, Yamaha, Pioneer, Carver, Polk, Advent, Infinity, NHT, Mitsubishi, Panasonic, and many more
- **Complete information** — including unique comparison charts, helpful buying advice, and complete descriptions of features and specs. Get your catalog on its way today!

**Call Now!**  
**1-800-955-9009**

24 hours a day, 7 days a week  
On the Web — <http://www.crutchfield.com>  
or mail this coupon

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. # \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**CRUTCHFIELD**

1 Crutchfield Park, Dept. AU, Charlottesville, VA 22906

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Whatever you call the current parlous state of the world's economy—a recession or a depression or simply the end of the millennium—the construction industry has been hit hard, and new homes aren't being built with the fury that they were in the mid-'80s. As a result, fresh new apartment blocks are not there waiting to be pre-wired for a six-zone home entertainment system. And only the absurdly wealthy outside of the U.S. can consider high-end multiroom installations, because they're the only people who are redecorating their homes to an extent greater than new wallpaper or a lick of paint. The types of apartments in London, Paris, and Hong Kong that are being pre-wired for multiroom hi-fi are the luxury homes that will house oil magnates, top lawyers, show-biz types, and Grand Prix racers. Mere audiophiles (who don't want multiroom junk anyway) cannot afford \$30,000-plus just for the wiring and the controllers and the carpentry.

**YOU CAN AMELIORATE  
RESISTANCE TO HI-FI  
BY DISGUIISING  
OR DECORATING IT.**

And another thing that multiroom vendors tend to forget: Americans typically have larger homes, in terms of square footage and in the number of rooms. That's what has also allowed American consumers to embrace home cinema, because it's more likely that an American home has an extra room or a finished basement adaptable to the cause of home viewing. This is not to say that all Europeans and Asians live in shoeboxes, but it's not far off the mark, either. It will be amusing to see how successful the recently founded CEDIA-Europe is at educating both the public and the trade about the wonders of multiroom hi-fi.

What Europeans have learned from the Americans, and not a moment too soon, is that you can ameliorate resistance to hi-fi by disguising or decorating it, even if you don't go all the way with custom installations that hide the hardware like a mad uncle locked in the attic. And since speakers are the worst culprits when it comes to up-

setting domestic harmony (unlike amps and CD players, they don't work behind the closed doors of a cabinet), one can only register surprise as to why it's taken so long for European speaker builders to progress beyond offering different wood finishes.

Both venerable and new American brands deserve the credit for this. The four-way Nobis, with removable lower baffle trim as a separate section, was launched last year by BNS Loudspeakers; it's available in various veneers and primary colors. This is such a logical and cost-effective solution for supplying a multitude of finishes, I can only wonder why nobody thought of it before. (I trust a reader with a long memory will remind us of any ancestor that might exist.) Best of all, for those with a near-fatal dread of upgrading or redecorating, future changes in the domestic environment can be addressed simply by purchasing new panels. And now a German company has followed the lead of BNS.

Heco is one of Germany's largest speaker firms, with more lines than I can keep straight, but the new Ascada series presents a novel alternative to the BNS method. The models in this new line, which comprises three floorstanders and a medium-sized two-way speaker, are offered with glossy all-black or all-white cabinets. What's interchangeable, though, are their top panels and the lower section of their front panels (roughly LP-sleeve-sized sections), which enable the owner to match speakers with room decor. The catalog shows, in addition to black and white panels to create monochromatic monoliths, a half-dozen veneers, including oak and cherry, and a half-dozen bold colors (turquoise, mauve, royal blue, and the like).

But you can now go even further. And again, there's an historical precedent from the U.S. Instead of offering replaceable bits, why not make it easy to refinish the entire enclosure? I may risk sounding sexist, but in truth most objections to the presence of hi-fi in a room do come from wives and girlfriends. So this alternative will enable the beleaguered, henpecked male to get the distaff component involved in overall color selection. Think of it as hi-fi's answer to the lipstick counter.

Partial color modifications have existed before in forms that didn't involve panel replacement or refinishing. A couple of



decades ago, JBL offered a choice of colored grilles for certain models; I seem to recall a selection for the original Century and Decade, especially a not-too-appetizing orange. Around the same time in the United Kingdom, KEF came up with cloth stockings that slipped over the entire speaker like a gigantic condom. But the true antecedent for Mordaunt-Short's new Decormatch is the option that used to be available to Acoustic Research customers in the 1960s. (Before the hate mail starts, I must gleefully admit to being just that bit too young to remember what hi-fi was available before my interest was aroused in 1967. So to any other manufacturers who were also offering what I'm about to describe, and I think that

LIKE IT OR NOT,  
AUDIOPHILES  
ARE OUTNUMBERED  
BY CIVILIANS,  
100,000 TO 1.

Klipsch was one of 'em, sorry for leaving you out.)

If you look through old AR catalogs and your now-yellowing annuals from *Audio* and *Stereo Review*, you'll discover that nearly all of AR's mid-'60s loudspeakers were available in raw, unfinished wood for the customer to paint, stain, varnish, or veneer. Unlike with kits versus built-ups, the possible savings probably weren't a motivating factor in buying ARs *au naturel*. Quite simply, this option allowed the handy-with-sandpaper customer to match his AR speakers to any decor. And for AR, it meant not having to offer (or keep stocks of) bizarre veneers in the hope that one day they'd have an order for a pair of zebra-wood or ebony 2AXs.

Now the British company Mordaunt-Short has revived this 30-year-old idea, a boon for house-proud music lovers who don't want to cut holes in their walls to accommodate flush-mounted speakers. But the finish isn't raw wood, and you don't need to know about varnishes to benefit from the "freedom to decorate."

Decormatch is the name of the polymer formulation used for the cabinet material, a surface that can be painted with vinyl matte

or vinyl silk emulsions. Mordaunt-Short collaborated with Dulux, the U.K.'s largest paint manufacturer, in the design of the cabinetry, so the system is guaranteed to work with the widest range of paint colors imaginable. Leaving nothing to chance, M-S even ensured that the grille cloths can be colored to match or contrast with the enclosure, using a proprietary cold-water dye. Two coats of paint and the dyeing of the grilles are all that it takes to adapt the smallest Mordaunt-Shorts to even the most pastel of dwellings.

Decormatch will first appear on the company's CS-1 loudspeaker, a fully shielded, inexpensive little two-way system, rather than a costlier design. Not surprisingly, Mordaunt-Short also sells loads of CS-1s for home theater systems because, even in their standard state, they're relatively unobtrusive. While paying attention in this manner to the nonperformance-related matter of appearance might be anathema to purists such as us, it does address the real world. And, like it or not, audiophiles are outnumbered 100,000-to-1 by civilians. A

"...one of high end's most accomplished companies."

—Tom Müller, *The Audio Adventure*



From left to right: SCS2, CS1.5, CS3.6, CS5i, CS7, CS2 2, CS.5  
Priced from \$1,350 to \$12,300 per pair

World-wide critical acclaim for current THIEL models include:

- 8 CES® Design and Engineering Awards
- 5 AudioVideo International "Product of the Year" Awards
- 2 Stereo Sound (Japan) "Component of the Year" Awards
- *Stereophile* magazine's "Loudspeaker of 1993." Runner-up '92 & '94
- Six models in *Stereophile's* "Recommended Components"

Call or write for our 32-page full-line brochure, review reprints, and the name of your nearest THIEL dealer.

THIEL

Ultimate Performance Loudspeakers

THIEL • 1026 Nandino Boulevard, Lexington, Kentucky, 40511 • Telephone: 606-254-9427

# 19 Bits in a 16-Bit

**A** formerly exotic engineering technique called noise shaping has entered the audio mainstream. Chances are you own CDs bearing the logos of some of the proprietary noise-shaping systems developed by major labels to transfer their 20-bit master tapes to the 16-bit CD format with minimum audible degradation. Sony's Super Bit Mapping (SBM) and Deutsche Grammophon's Authentic Bit Imaging (ABI) are among the digital procedures that promise greater transparency, improved resolution, and reduced noise in what some have called "19-bit-equivalent" recordings.

The practice of transferring old analog masters to 20-bit digital format and then noise-shaping the copies for rerelease on CD is also growing. Available now are the legendary Impulse "Blues and the Abstract Truth" sessions by Rudy Van Gelder and the renowned Everest "mag-film" classical recordings engineered by Bert Whyte. Sony has

*D. W. Fostle is the author of The Steinway Saga (Scribner, 1995), an account of the piano-making family and their instruments. His techniques for computer-based measurement of musical signals, developed in researching that book, form the basis of this article. The author wishes to thank Silicon Graphics and Entropic Research Laboratory for systems and software support.*

*Noise shaping is today's hot CD mastering technology—so what is it, and does it really make a difference?*

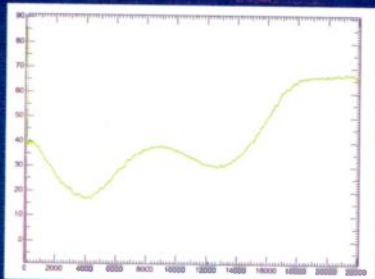


# Sack *by D. W. Fostle*

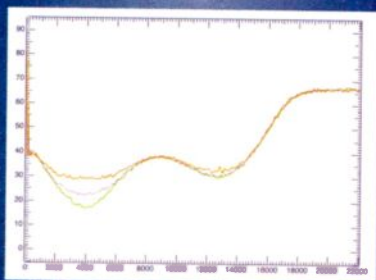


PHOTOGRAPHS: MICHAEL GROEN

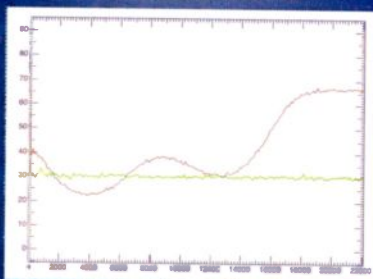
## 19 Bits in a 16-Bit Sack?



**Fig. 1**—The Weiss SFC-1's noise-shaping spectrum. Note the pronounced dip in the noise floor around 4 kHz, where the ear is most sensitive, and the steep rise at very high frequencies, where it is least sensitive. Decibel scales here and on most following graphs show relative, not absolute, levels.



**Fig. 2**—The Weiss SFC-1's shaped 16-bit output-noise spectrum with no input (green curve) and when fed by two popular 20-bit A/D converters, the Lexicon 20/20 (purple curve) and the Wadia Digital 4000 (red curve), with no audio input. The converters' noise partially fills in the dips in the SFC-1's noise floor.



**Fig. 3**—The Lexicon 20/20 A/D converter's noise floor (green curve) and the noise-shaped 16-bit output of the Weiss SFC-1 fed from the Lexicon with no input signal (purple curve).

been a leader in rereleasing the works of some of the major names in pop and jazz: Boston, Dave Brubeck, Miles Davis, Bob Dylan, Robert Johnson, Pink Floyd, and Weather Report, among many others, are available in the company's premium Mastersound series, all with SBM processing.

There is also a considerable amount of stealth noise shaping on recordings that carry no identifying logo or label note. A recording by a famous "grunge" band shows treble lift in the noise floor for a few milliseconds before the onset of modulation; this is noise shaping's "smoking gun," but visible only by spectral analysis. Those whose CD collections are flannel-free zones and whose tastes incline to recondite programs on the audiophile labels may be surprised to learn that these types of recordings, too, are sometimes noise-shaped without notice.

### Finding the Noise Floor

Noise shaping for CD mastering grew out of the appearance of so-called "20-bit" analog-to-digital (A/D) converters in the early 1990s. A method was needed to properly shorten the word length of the converters to the 16-bit format of the Compact Disc. As an alternative to simply chopping off, or truncating, the extra bits, as was sometimes done, or (better) rounding off and redithering, members of the Audio Research Group at Canada's Waterloo University proposed a means to retain some of the benefits of the theoretically lower noise levels on the 20-bit masters.

On paper, a full-scale 20-bit digital representation of an analog signal can resolve more than 1 million discrete levels ( $2^{20}$ , or 1,048,576, to be exact), whereas a 16-bit representation of the same signal has a potential resolution of just 65,536 levels ( $2^{16}$ ). The difference between the actual level of a signal sample and the nearest discrete quantization level that it can be assigned by the A/D converter is known as the quantization error, which manifests itself during playback as noise and distortion. The longer the word length, the finer the level

gradation available to the converter, which in turn reduces quantization error and, thereby, noise and distortion. For true 20-bit conversion, the theoretical level of quantization noise and distortion works out to  $-122$  dB relative to full scale (maximum level, or 0 dB), as compared with  $-98$  dB for a 16-bit converter.

These engineering measurements do not make intuitively sensible the magnitude of the quantities involved. A \$10,000 stock-market investment that rose 98 dB would have a value of about \$794 million. If that sum represented a "16-bit portfolio," a 20-bit portfolio would be worth \$12.7 billion. Saying that one 3-foot pace represents the theoretical noise in a "20-bit full-scale walk" implies a hike of almost 722 miles; for a 16-bit walk, the distance shrinks to 45 miles.

So impressive ratios lurk inside the deceptively unprepossessing quanta designated by 16 or 20 bits. If a way could be found to preserve some of the information in the 20-bit representation, that presumably

## Noise shaping for CD mastering reduced sensitivity at very high frequencies.

would be a good thing. After all, it seems undesirable to turn that \$12.7 billion portfolio into one worth a mere \$794 million.

Enter noise shaping, which is nothing more than a particular type of digital filter applied to a signal in a particular way. The goal of the filtering operation is to save some of that \$12 billion we are about to throw away while creating the illusion that we have saved much of it. The basis for this clever trick is the long-known nonlinearity of human hearing, which is most sensitive in the region of 4 kHz. If you remember when hi-fi gear was equipped with "loudness controls" (which purportedly compensated for our reduced sensitivity to bass at low sound pressure levels), then you already know something about the phenome-

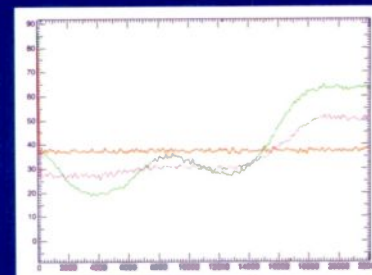
non, which is based on our perception of equal loudness.

Curves of equal loudness versus frequency are determined empirically. Subjects are asked by experimenters to state when a tone or a narrow band of noise is equally loud in comparison to a reference tone or noise. By comparing the actual sound pressure levels that create the impression of equal loudness, you can plot the frequency response of the subject's hearing for a given reference level. As the level of the reference stimulus rises, these curves tend to flatten out (although they never come anywhere close to being completely even). At low levels, doubling the frequency of a 4-kHz tone that is just audible may require boosting it by roughly 20 dB to keep it audible at 8 kHz. At low frequencies the nonlinearities are much larger: Dropping the 4-kHz tone to 40 Hz might require a 40-dB increase in sound pressure to create the impression of equal loudness. Variations from person to person can be very large, however, and standard deviations of 3 to 10 dB are reported. A range of  $\pm 3$  standard deviations conventionally encompasses 99.7% of a population, so we might well expect individual

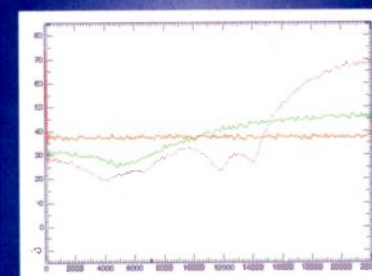
increased. The noise energy excavated in the 4-kHz region is piled up, so to speak, where it will be harder to hear, principally above 13 kHz. The original work on noise shaping set the filter contour to match the 15-phon ISO equal-loudness curve (i.e., the curve of levels needed to make each frequency equal in perceived loudness to a 1-kHz tone at 15 dB SPL).

Noise shapers of the type used to convert 20-bit masters for 16-bit CDs work as follows: The bottom four bits are clipped from the 20-bit signal and fed back into the incoming signal through a filter that alters the spectral shape and adds dither. A delay is involved that is determined by the number of coefficients in the filter (digital filters work by multiplication of numbers). The University of Waterloo group proposed a filter shape based on the psychoacoustic data described above; it was not long, however, before claims were made that listening tests revealed other shapes to be sonically superior. Sony's SBM curve is one such alternative, and there are others.

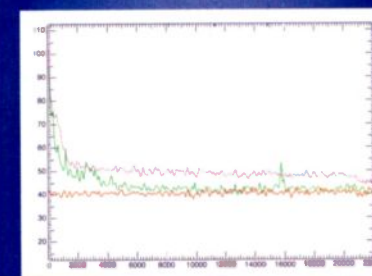
Figure 1 shows the spectrum of a commercially available noise shaper, the Weiss Engineering SFC-1. Though not widely known among audiophiles, Weiss's superbly built equipment is used in hundreds of mastering rooms worldwide. The Weiss curve is shown here because it represents a "pure" implementation of the original concept of equal-loudness-based noise shaping. Ignoring the spike below 50 Hz, which



**Fig. 4**—Noise floors of Weiss SFC-1 noise shaper (green curve) and Sony's Super Bit Mapping system (purple curve), fed by a Lexicon 20/20. The flat (red) curve is unshaped 16-bit TPD (white-noise) dither from a Meridian 618.



**Fig. 5**—Output of Meridian 618 at its most and least aggressive noise-shaping settings (purple and green curves, respectively) and at its flat-dither setting (red curve).



**Fig. 6**—Noise floors of two digital recordings from audiophile labels (purple and green curves) and Gaussian noise at  $-96$  dBFS for reference (red curve).

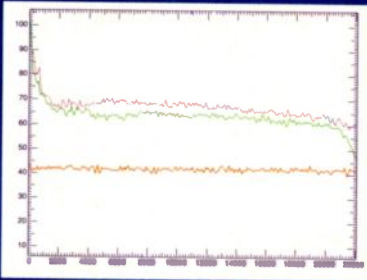
## takes advantage of the ear's



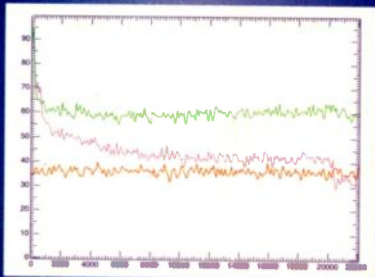
judgments of equal loudness to diverge as much as 60 dB in extreme cases, depending on frequency and level. An equal-loudness curve derived from averaged responses may therefore be an inconsistent predictor of individual responses.

Noise shaping for CD mastering takes advantage of the treble portion of the ear's nonlinearity (loss of hearing sensitivity is actually more pronounced in the bass, but filters for the high-treble range require much less computing power). In the process of requantizing a (usually) 20-bit signal down to 16 bits, the shaping filter digs a depression in the 4-kHz region of the 16-bit noise floor, where we would be most likely to perceive it. The noise is not reduced in total; in fact, total noise power is

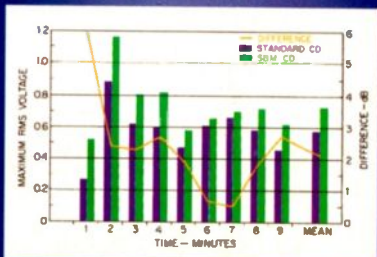
results from low-frequency noise, you can see that the curve descends to its minimum at 4 kHz, then rises about 21 dB at 9 kHz, dips back 8.4 dB to mimic the increased sensitivity of the ear in the region of 12.5 kHz, and then continues its ascent to about 18 kHz, where it levels off. Trough to peak, roughly 50 dB of shaping is applied to the noise floor. It is a curve of this type that is the basis for the "19-bit-equivalent" claims. The quantization noise in a theoretical 19-bit channel is at  $-116$  dB; in the region immediately around 4 kHz—and only that region—a noise shaper like the Weiss approximates that performance. At 2 and 6 kHz, for example, the noise is somewhat higher, roughly equal to that of a 17-bit channel. And, obviously, at very high fre-



**Fig. 7**—Noise floors of an Aretha Franklin track from the 1960s (purple curve) and of a cut from Cassandra Wilson's Blue Light 'Til Dawn CD of 1993 (green curve). The flat reference is Gaussian noise at  $-96$  dBFS (red curve).



**Fig. 8**—Noise floors of the original CD release (purple curve) and SBM-processed Mastersound CD release (green curve) of Miles Davis's Kind of Blue. The flat (red) curve is Gaussian noise at  $-96$  dBFS, about the lower limit for a 16-bit medium without noise shaping.



**Fig. 9**—Maximum level differences, minute by minute, in "So What" on the original and SBM-processed Mastersound CD releases of Kind of Blue.

quencies the noise is much greater than in a pure 16-bit system.

There are other caveats as well. The use of a specific equal-loudness contour also implies a specific sound pressure level for the music above the shaped noise floor. At any other level, the shaping will not be optimal (though it may be very close), and some degradation of perceived noise performance must occur. Perhaps some people do listen to Hootie and The Blowfish, the Tokyo String Quartet, John Coltrane, and the Chicago Symphony at the same levels; others almost certainly do not. Further, hearing either the noise floor itself or a substantial portion of the musical information that is supposed to be preserved by noise shaping implies playback at very high levels. If we expect to hear the alleged "19-bit resolution" (assuming no masking by ambient noise in the listening room and the availability of a playback system that does not degrade the signal-to-noise ratio), we must achieve peak levels nearing the threshold of pain. Systems capable of such performance are few and far between, so it is plausible that only a handful of people can benefit fully from 19-bit-equivalent noise levels—assuming they actually exist on some recordings.

If the noise floors produced by various shapers are digitally multiplied by 1,000—in effect, amplifying them by 60 dB—the sound that results is strange and markedly different by type. The sonic impression of the Weiss implementation might be described as a hollow hiss, while the gain-multiplied floor of the Sony SBM shaper, though less hissy, contains a distinct crackle reminiscent of frying eggs. The most aggressive noise-shaping curve of the ones I have examined, the Meridian 618's Curve D, gives the impression of a very sharp fizz that is almost pitch-distinct. It is probably a good thing that we do not hear these noise floors under normal listening conditions.

### Hitting the Wall

In practice (meaning, in real recordings), 19-bit performance is not achieved at any

frequency and probably cannot be, given the current state of the art. Consider the curves of Fig. 2, which compares the spectrum of the Weiss SFC-1 under three conditions. The first condition, and the lowest (quietest) curve, is the output of the SFC-1 with no input. The next curve shows the SFC-1 fed by a popular 20-bit A/D converter, in this case the Lexicon 20/20, which has a specified 112-dB dynamic range. You can see that the noise level increases by 5.8 dB, or nearly 1 bit, at 4 kHz. The uppermost curve shows the noise floor of the SFC-1 when combined with another, somewhat noisier 20-bit converter having a claimed dynamic range of 108 dB, a Wadia Digital 4000. Another 6.3-dB increase in the 4-kHz noise level can be seen.

Figure 3 compares the Weiss's shaped output to the noise spectrum of the Lexicon converter itself, without shaping. At 4 kHz, the shaped noise is about 7.3 dB lower than the unshaped noise, and some advantage is apparent between 1.6 and 6.4 kHz. Although a benefit is obtained, it is smaller than might be anticipated from the characteristics of the noise shaper alone. The original University of Waterloo research papers cautioned that the full benefits of noise shaping require very low-noise signals. In practical recording systems, such signals are rare, if they exist at all.

Some makers of professional A/D converters provide signal-to-noise specifications; others do not. When given, the noise ratings of 20-bit converters typically fall around  $-105$  dB, only about 7 dB better

*In practice, 19-bit performance achieved and probably can't given the current state of*

than the theoretical noise floor for a full 16 bits. So while they can provide 20 bits of data from an audio input, true resolution is usually in the vicinity of 17 bits. To move the roughly 3 bits, or 18 dB, to full 20-bit performance implies a factor-of-eight re-

duction of noise. That is no small task, and if sonic nirvana is a million-to-one signal-to-noise ratio, nobody is going to get there soon.

Accepting that we're not likely to get all that noise shaping promises, how do some of the systems in use today stack up? Figure 4 compares the noise floors of the Weiss SFC-1, with its "pure" psychoacoustic approach, and the most famous noise shaper of all, Sony's Super Bit Mapping system, both fed by the Lexicon 20/20 A/D converter with no input signal. Based on its own research, Sony seems to have abandoned any attempt to closely mimic an equal-loudness contour and opted for a broader, shallower depression in the noise floor. The SBM curve is roughly flat between 1 and 5 kHz. By 7 kHz it is up 2 to 3 dB, where it remains until about 13 kHz, rising from there to a plateau around 18 kHz. Trough to peak, the SBM curve measures about 26.5 dB, or 20 dB less than the Weiss SFC-1 under the same conditions.

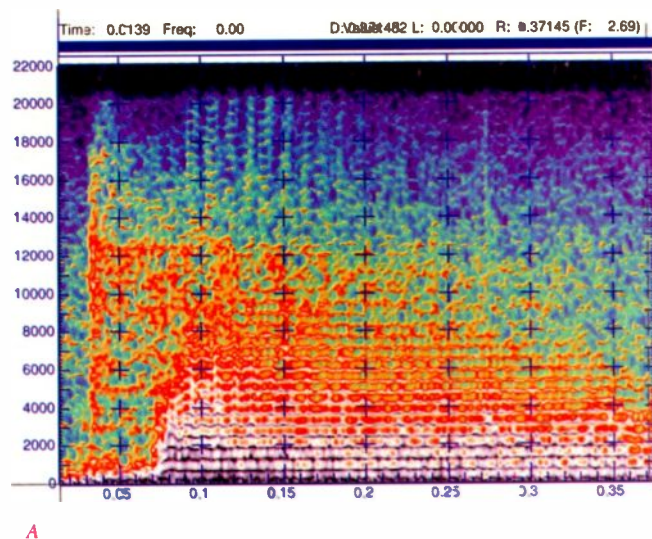
The red curve in Fig. 4 is the spectrum of the Meridian 618 in its triangular-probability-distribution (TPD), or "flat," mode. This is an unshaped white-noise dither that represents the minimum practical noise floor achievable with low distortion and without shaping when converting from 20 to 16 bits. With respect to the TPD line, SBM is about 9 dB quieter at 4 kHz, whereas the SFC-1 achieves a 17-dB reduction at the same frequency. On the other hand, SBM excels below 2 kHz and from approximately 7 to 10 kHz, and it produces a smaller noise bulge at very high frequencies.

The Meridian is not limited to TPD dither, however. The user has a choice of

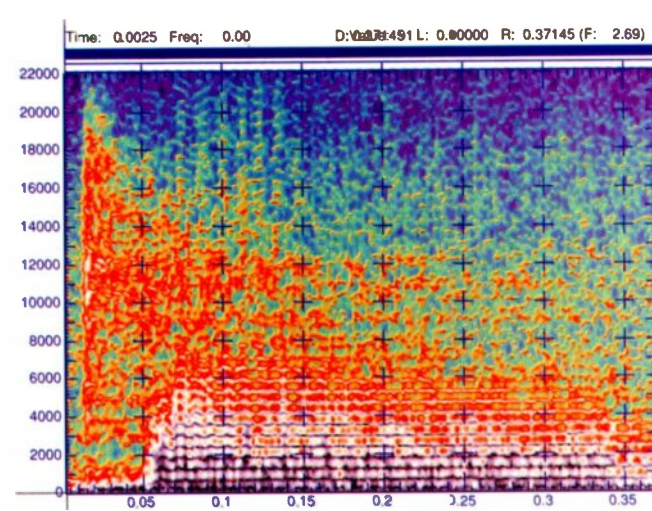
*is not  
be,  
the art.*



curves ranging from flat to the most aggressive noise shaping I've examined, along with recommendations from Meridian on their use. For example, Meridian provides separate curves for optimizing loudspeaker and headphone listening, as well as facilities



A



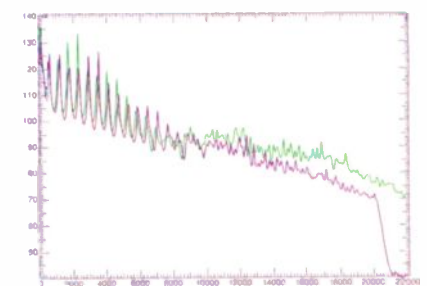
B

for pre-emphasis and digital gain change. When connected to the same A/D converter as the Weiss and Sony noise shapers, the Meridian produced the curves shown in Fig. 5, achieving a maximum reduction

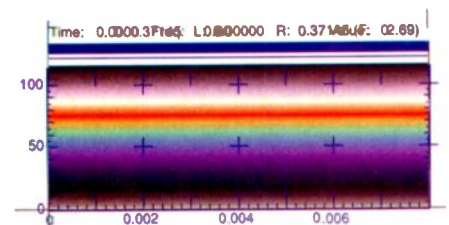
from its own flat dither of 18.6 dB at 4.2 kHz and, for a much milder alternative shaper, 12.5 dB at 4.8 kHz. The Meridian's peak noise is about 30 dB above the flat dither. With its trough-to-peak range of 50 dB at its most aggressive setting, the Meridian displayed the greatest alteration of noise

floor among the shapers tested when connected to an A/D converter.

So you can readily see that there are considerable differences among the various noise-shaping options available, even though all are said to be based on similar

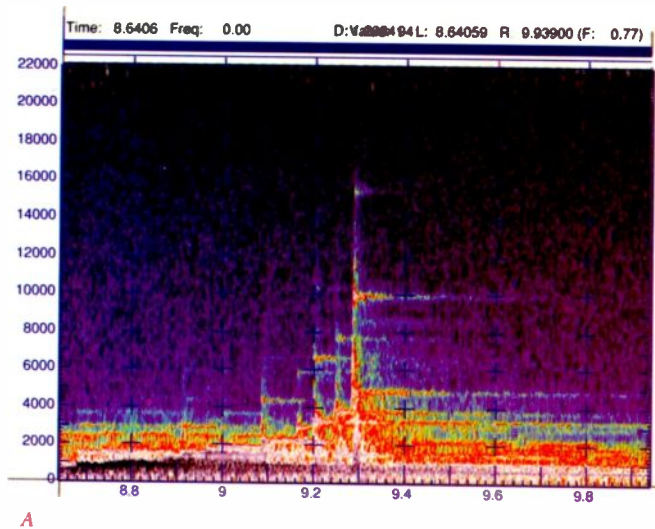


C

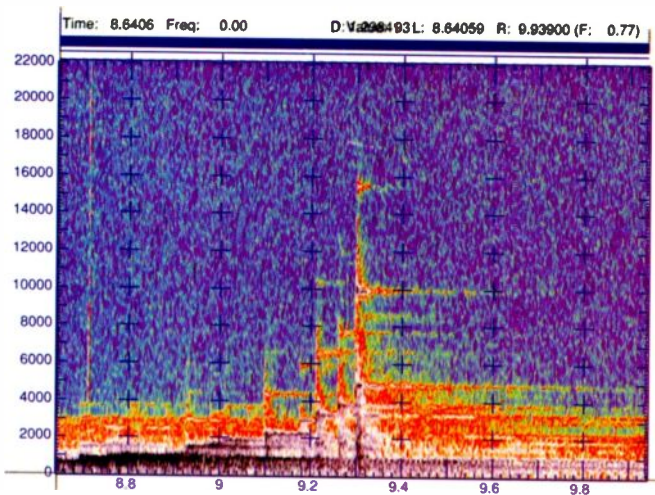


D

**Fig. 10—** Spectrograms of approximately 400 milliseconds from the original CD release (A) and Mastersound CD release (B) of Kind of Blue. Time is shown horizontally in seconds, frequency vertically in hertz. Amplitude is indicated by color. Amplitude-versus-frequency plots (C) for the same interval show equalization and bandwidth differences between the original version (purple curve) and SBM-processed Mastersound version (green curve). Color key (D), shown at bottom, is for Figs. 10A, 10B, 11A, and 11B.

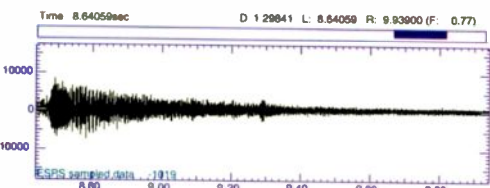


A

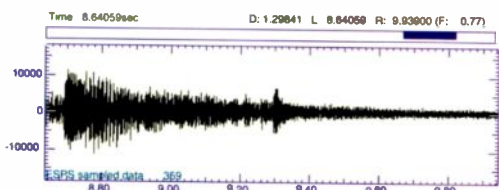


B

**Fig. 11** — Spectrograms of about 1.3 seconds from a high piano arpeggio near the start of “Strange Meadow Lark” on the original (A) and Mastersound (B) CD releases of Dave Brubeck’s Time Out. Equalization of the Mastersound version is even more evident here than on the Miles Davis. Amplitude-versus-time plots for the old (C) and new (D) versions show the EQ’s dramatic effects on musical dynamics and phrasing.



C



D

principles and directed to the same objective, a reduction in subjectively experienced noise. Moreover, each of the systems delivers less effect when connected to a real A/D converter than when operated alone. What was first shown in the case of the Weiss SFC-1 is true for the others as well: The noise from the converter “fills in” the lowest portions of the shaped noise floor in much the same way that the lowest part of a basement is the first to fill with water in a flood. This phenomenon makes the noise shapers somewhat less effective than theory or stand-alone performance tests would suggest.

Unfortunately, the converter is only part of the story. We have yet to consider performance spaces, microphones, preamplifiers, mixing consoles, and so forth, all of which add further noise. Before getting into that, however, let’s take a look at the noise levels on some real recordings, beginning with Fig. 6, which shows the noise floors of two digital recordings from audiophile-label sampler CDs. For reference (red curve), I synthesized Gaussian noise at an rms level of 96 dB below digital full scale. (I chose that level because it represents excellent performance for more than 30 actual “purist” recordings that I examined.) The quieter of the two recordings comes within about 3 dB of the -96 dB curve, while the noisier is about 9 dB above it. The spike at 15.7 kHz in the quieter curve is a common artifact, leakage into the audio channel of signals from computer or video monitors at the NTSC horizontal-scan frequency. The noise levels of some analog audiophile recordings released on CD can be as much as 12 to 13 dB higher still. Such productions may have noise performance roughly equivalent to that of a digital recording with a resolution of 12 or 13 bits.

Those who believe that the passage of time must bring technical progress will be disappointed by Fig. 7. It compares an Aretha Franklin track from the 1960s to a cut from the critically acclaimed Cassandra Wilson *Blue Light 'Til Dawn* CD (Blue Note 81357) of 1993. Despite the lapse of roughly a quarter-century between the two sessions, the noise floors are similar. At 4 kHz, the passage of time brings a 1.6-dB improvement, largely the result of equalization that pushes down the noise between 3.7 and 7.5 kHz on the Wilson disc. The EQ

**Analog recordings may have roughly equivalent to that 12- or 13-bit digital.**

imparts an “inky” quality to the tracks that, given the music, somehow seems apt. By 5 kHz, Cassandra bests Aretha by about 6 dB, but the noise is still almost 22 dB (12.6 times) higher than the -96 dB reference



## 19 Bits in a 16-Bit Sack?

curve. It is difficult to find enough silence on pop recordings to make this type of measurement, but two on which there is some, Nirvana's *In Utero* (Geffen DGCD 24607) and *Sons of Soul* by Tony! Toni! Toné! (Mercury Wing 514933), exhibit 4-kHz noise levels nearly 22 and 13 dB, respectively, above the -96 dB curve. From this it can be inferred that the Wilson noise levels are not unusual.

Perhaps the most important point is that typical listeners readily accept noise markedly higher than the theoretical 16-bit floor. This acceptance extends not only to popular recordings but also to some, probably most, analog audiophile recordings.

### The Real World of Reissues

Easily the most amazing manifestation of noise tolerance, at least to me, is the pandemic critical approval of some releases in the Sony Mastersound series. Positioned as a demonstration of the sonic potential of "the revolutionary 20-bit Super Bit Mapping process," to quote from a brochure found in a record store, the rereleases in the Mastersound Legacy series are said to deliver "unprecedented clarity and accuracy."

Actual comparison of the near-silence in the first two seconds of "So What" from Miles Davis's seminal *Kind of Blue* in the standard (Columbia CK-40579) and Mastersound (CK-52861) releases can only be described as surprising. The initial problings of Paul Chambers' bass, almost tentative in the original, rumble forth in the Mastersound reissue. System noise, though perceptible in the original, assumes an aggressive and distinctly electronic character in

increased noise. At 4 kHz the noise on the new mix is about 11 dB higher. Examining the recorded levels of the two CDs reveals that the maximum level of the Mastersound is (at this point in the recording) about 5 dB above the level of the original. This implies a net 6-dB increase in 4-kHz noise.

Note also that, whereas the noise spectrum of the original mix slopes downward, the remix noise actually rises slightly at high frequencies. At 10 kHz the noise energy is 17.3 dB above the original's, and at 20 kHz noise on the "new" Miles is 20.3 dB higher than on the old. With respect to the -96 dB Gaussian noise curve, noise on the "old" Miles is up 10.4 dB at 4 kHz and 6.9 dB at 10 kHz. The equivalent values for the new are +21.7 and +24.2 dB, respectively.

Based on the maximum recorded levels of the two releases, it might be suggested that one could reduce the intrusiveness of the noise on the Mastersound CD simply by turning down the volume 5 to 6 dB. That would be true if the level difference were stable, but it isn't. Figure 9 shows the maximum level difference in each minute of the two "So What" mixes. A maximum level difference of 6 dB (a doubling) in the first minute shrinks to 2.4 dB in the second minute, rises slightly, and then falls to about 0.5 dB in minutes 6 and 7 before rising again in the final two minutes. In remastering the recording, the overall dynamics of the performance were substantially altered from the original.

These changes have nothing to do with Super Bit Mapping. The greatly increased treble energy implies the use of equalization. If you take into account the level difference, it appears that perhaps 12 dB of lift was dialed in at 10 kHz, and possibly as much as 15 dB at 20 kHz. One effect of the EQ is to make much more prominent the cymbal work of Jimmy Cobb, often adding a "click" to cymbal attacks.

The horn tones of Coltrane, Adderly, and, most prominently, Davis himself are also altered. While the saxophones have a slightly "breathy" timbre on the new version, Davis's trumpet tone seems greatly

changed. The color spectrograms of Fig. 10 make this point more clearly than words. A spectrogram reveals the amplitude and frequency variation of a signal over time. Figures 10A and 10B show one ride-cymbal strike as the first vertical event on the left. Note the greatly increased energy in the new cymbal (10B) versus the old (10A) and the way cymbal energy washes across the entire frame with much more of the orange color. Observe the well-formed partials (overtones) above 7 kHz in the old version and their absence in the new. The obliteration of the partials accounts for some of the difference in the sound of the trumpet, which is the second event. Close inspection reveals that the trumpet partials are much darker in the region from 1 to 2 kHz on the new than on the old. This is a further alteration of the trumpet timbre, and there is also a small, hard-to-see bass boost. The subjective result of the spectral differences is marked alteration in Davis's trumpet tone. The definitively "cool" Miles Davis sounds, momentarily at least, more like the brash Lee Morgan.

Figure 10C makes the equalization employed more obvious, with more conventional plots of amplitude versus frequency (the energy over the measurement period is integrated rather than broken out separately, as in the spectrograms). The use of a marked treble boost and some bass boost, though employed to varying degrees, was a characteristic of all three Mastersound releases I examined. The technique is particularly apparent on another rerelease of a jazz classic, Dave Brubeck's *Time Out* (Columbia CK-52860).

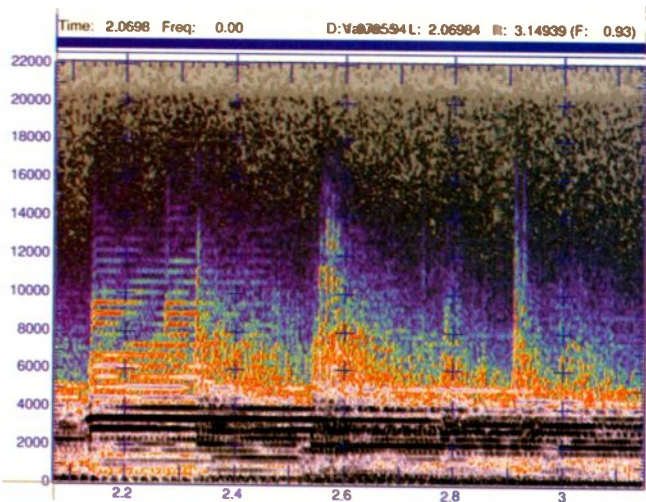
Although noise is much less intrusive on *Time Out*, the results of the equalization used are similar. Paul Desmond's alto saxophone tone is even wispier than in the original version (CK-40585), and Joe Morello's drumming has a new, spectrally induced prominence.

And once again, there is technically induced alteration of musical meaning. The introduction to "Strange Meadow Lark" contains a high-treble piano arpeggio, shown as a spectrogram in Figs. 11A and 11B (old and new). The reduced contrast between musical events in the new release is a result of the equalization used. While the overall maximum level in this segment is just a little more than 3 dB higher in the

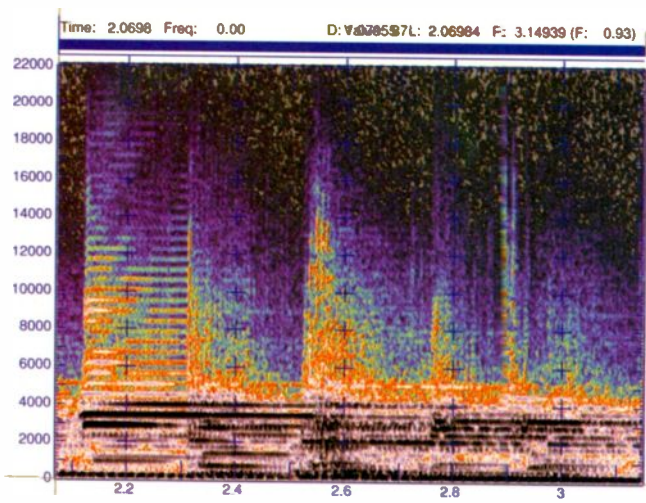


the later version. To minimize the "new" noise, there is a fade-in at the head of the track that is absent from the original.

Measurements in Fig. 8 confirm the subjective impression of both level change and

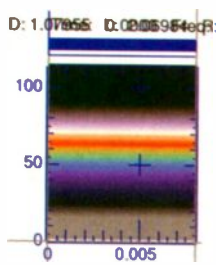


A

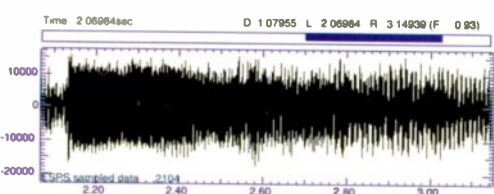


B

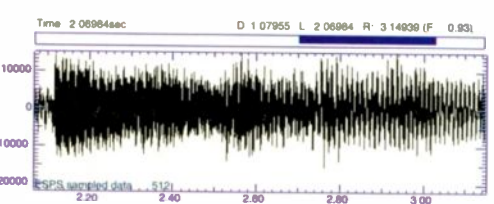
**Fig. 12—** Spectrograms of a guitar lick in “Leopardskin Pillbox Hat” on the original (A) and Mastersound (B) CD releases of Bob Dylan’s *Blonde on Blonde*. The most prominent differences appear to result from reduced signal compression on the new disc. Note the amplitude-versus-time plots in C and D and the much greater peak-to-average ratio in the new (D) versus the old (C). Color key (E) is for Figs. 12A and 12B.



E



C



D

new Mastersound mix, the energy at 10 kHz is up 12 dB, and at 15 kHz it is up 17 dB. As in the case of “So What,” the absence of a distinct band at the top of the new mix’s spectrogram, above 20 kHz, indicates bandwidth that now extends fully to 22 kHz.

Individual spikes show the hammer transients on the piano. Observe that they are much more intense (wider) in the new mix than in the original and contain more energy. The subjective effect of this is star-

ling: The piano tone takes on a woody quality, more like a marimba. Further, Brubeck’s phrasing is altered. The last note is now accented, whereas in the original mix it had a tentative, gentle quality. The amplitude difference, old to new, is +6.5 dB, or more than double for the last and highest note of the arpeggio compared to +3.2 dB for the entire musical figure. You can see the effect quite dramatically in the amplitude-versus-time reductions of the spectrograms, Figs. 11C and 11D (old and new).

Musical consequences are also evident in the Mastersound rerelease of Bob Dylan’s *Blonde on Blonde* (Columbia CK53016). The spectra in Figs. 12A and 12B show an effect that results primarily from the removal of processing found in the original (CGK-00841). The spectrograms show a guitar lick from “Leopardskin Pillbox Hat.” In the original (12A), note how the black spectral lines in the low-kilohertz range blur together to create a relatively continuous sound of a “smoking” rock guitar. On the Mastersound CD, the individual attacks are more apparent, both in the spectrogram and to the ear. The difference is even more obvious in the energy-versus-time plots of Figs. 12C (old) and 12D (new). The probable cause is that compression applied to the original guitar track was either reduced or entirely removed in the remix. Although the musical effect is not easily described, it might be called “impaired groove.” Increased treble lift on this track also emphasizes the individual guitar attacks—to its detriment, as the guitar riff is less than masterfully executed.

Through aggressive remixing and equalization, plus other techniques,



*Technical during change*

the Mastersound tracks examined appear to have as their primary objective what might be called an “aesthetic update.” The now dated balances of old recordings are revised to the extent possi-

## 19 Bits in a 16-Bit Sack?

ble, often with massive equalization. The process brings to mind the colorization of black-and-white movies. New audiences are recruited, and even those familiar with the originals may discover details they missed in the old versions when examining the new. That the old and new are markedly different is clear, but the audible differences are completely unrelated to the underlying technology of 20-bit recording and noise shaping. On the CDs examined, the noise from the original recordings entirely swamped the SBM process and rendered its use technically undetectable.

Lest there be any misimpression that Super Bit Mapping itself does not work, Fig. 13 should banish it. Shown is the noise floor from a Sony Classical release of Emanuel Ax playing Liszt's Piano Sonata in B Minor (SK 48484). By 1 kHz the noise plunges beneath the -96 dB reference curve, there to remain until the SBM shaper pushes it back over at about 17 kHz. From 3 to 5 kHz the SBM curve is 7 to 9 dB below the reference. Allowing for the fact that the peak level on this recording is 4 dB below full scale and for the 2 dB needed to move from -96 to -98 dB, the theoretical 16-bit noise floor, we can conclude that the Ax recording does, in fact, exceed theoretical 16-bit performance by roughly 1 to 3 dB from 3 to 5 kHz and by a wider margin, about 5 dB, at higher frequencies up to 10 kHz. That is remarkable noise performance for a recording of a live instrument, in that it approaches 17-bit equivalence in the high-frequency portions of the spectrum.

*alterations made  
remastering can also  
musical meanings.*

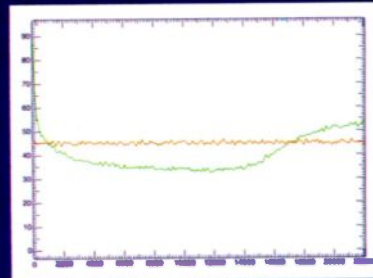
While superbly quiet—no other recording examined achieved such low noise, although a Dorian release, *Memories of Bohemia* by Anton Kubalek (DOR 90185), came close—the Liszt/Ax disc has a rather

intimate perspective. Sounds of the artist's breathing and sundry mechanical noises from the instrument can intrude at times and detract from the brooding Lisztian majesty that might otherwise prevail.

### What It All Means

In the end, we learn that noise performance approaching the 16-bit theoretical level is rare on real-world recordings, even with noise shaping and a 20-bit recording medium. The use of multitrack recording or complex recording consoles and multiple microphones probably precludes dynamic range in excess of 15 bits (and that's being generous). This is not difficult to understand: In mixing down from 16 channels, for example, the simple addition of the uncorrelated noise sources has the potential to degrade performance by 12 dB. Conventional consoles contain amplifiers by the hundreds, each contributing noise. In most productions a signal passes through a console twice, once when it is recorded and again when it is mixed down. If very low noise is somehow deemed mandatory to listening pleasure, then the most likely place to find it (there are still no guarantees) is on recordings made with minimum equipment: two mikes, two preamplifiers, a state-of-the-art A/D converter and digital recorder, and no more.

All this assumes that the noise level of the listener's system and its environment contribute less noise than the recording itself and that the system's dynamic range is sufficient to enable playback levels great enough to take advantage of the noise performance. In a technical paper, Sony suggests that a CD player with a signal-to-noise ratio of 114 dB is needed to extract the full benefit of SBM. Of the 171 outboard D/A converters listed in the 1995 *Audio Annual Equipment Directory*, only 10 models (about 6%) meet or beat this specification. And that may not tell the entire story, since most D/A converters mute during a conventional S/N test, so the measurement winds up being only of the noise from the analog output electronics.



**Fig. 13**—Noise floor of an SBM-processed Sony Classical release of Emanuel Ax playing Liszt's Piano Sonata in B Minor (green curve) compared with Gaussian noise synthesized at -96 dBFS for reference (red curve). This is one of the very few CDs on which any benefit of noise shaping is apparent in the reproduced noise floor.

Should recordings that materially exceed 16-bit performance ever appear in substantial numbers, upgrades of many systems will be required to give listeners any shot at hearing the improvement—and those upgrades will extend beyond the CD player, for many line-stage preamplifiers and power amplifiers have noise floors well above the implied requirement.

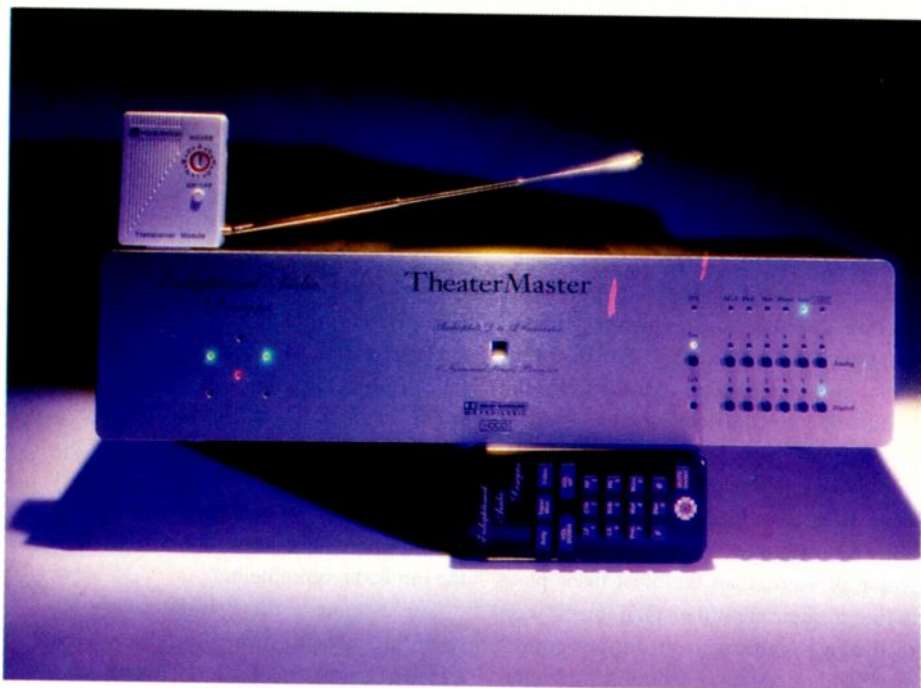
The essence is this: To date, very few recordings actually meet, much less exceed, a 16-bit theoretical noise level. If they did, it is likely that the full difference could not be heard on most systems. The existing noise shapers, though they perform largely as expected alone, are often defeated in practice by the devices and signals in the recording or mastering systems that feed them. Simply put, recording studios and listening rooms are still too noisy, both acoustically and electrically.

Although noise shapers have little or no effect on the perceived noise of most real recordings, they do have sonic influences that can be heard. I have explored these effects by passing the same 20-bit master recording of a Steinway grand through selected noise shapers and evaluating the result. That exploration, a look at Apogee Sound's entirely different approach to 20-to-16-bit conversion, and the results of the first independent comparison of Pacific Microsonics' HDCD process to conventional recordings will be reported next. Expect surprises. A

## EQUIPMENT PROFILE

EDWARD J. FOSTER

# EAD THEATERMASTER DOLBY AC-3 SURROUND PROCESSOR



If technological masterpieces intrigue you, look no further than the Enlightened Audio Designs TheaterMaster. The TheaterMaster is unique. (I rarely use that word, and never lightly.) But don't let this component's name fool you. The TheaterMaster is both more and less than a complete home theater front end. Although it's one of the first products to provide Dolby AC-3 5.1-channel surround decoding (as well as Dolby Pro Logic), it's less than complete in that it does not have video switching. (An external video switcher, controlled by the TheaterMaster,

is due out about the time you read this.) On the "more than" side, the TheaterMaster features Pacific Microsonics' HDCD decoding, to derive optimum results from CDs released in that format, and a number of other high-end audio features.

Noteworthy among these is its Digital Flywheel relocking. EAD claims that this achieves a tenfold reduction in bitstream jitter and realizes "the ultimate musical resolution and sound-stage focus possible through the HDCD process." AccuLinear analog circuitry is said to provide "superior reconstruction of the musical waveform" and to reduce "transient distortion in the critical current-to-voltage stage—a principal cause of harshness, glare, and stridency commonly associated with CD sound." The

TheaterMaster's AccuLinear circuitry "incorporates discrete components within a single chip wafer to provide greater speed and accuracy than either discrete or conventional integrated designs. . . ."

Digital-to-analog conversion is handled by six hand-matched, dual-differential Burr-Brown PCM63 "Series-K" 20-bit DAC chips (one for each of the TheaterMaster's six analog outputs), and you can select four-times or eight-times oversampling. The TheaterMaster implements all functions digitally, including polarity inversion and internal crossover from each channel to the subwoofer or, optionally, to the front stereo speakers. So signals from its six analog inputs are internally digitized, processed, and then returned to the analog domain to drive the power amplifiers. (In the Signature Series version, which sells for \$9,995, analog-to-digital conversion is handled by "state-of-the-art" 20-bit converters. The models in EAD's Signature Series also incorporate ultra-premium passive components, including Teflon circuit boards and 0.1% Vishay resistors.)

The TheaterMaster accepts six analog and six digital sources. The analog inputs and three of the digital inputs use RCA jacks; the remaining digital inputs use ST (glass) and Toslink optical connectors. For laserdisc, the AC-3 input is via an EAD SmartCable (supplied), which demodulates the RF signals from a player's AC-3 output.

The SmartCable, made for EAD by Music Interface Technologies, is powered by a "wall wart." One of the cable's two RCA

**EAD'S THEATERMASTER  
HAS D/A CONVERSION  
AND CAN DECODE  
HDCD, DOLBY AC-3,  
AND DOLBY PRO LOGIC.**

plugs goes to the AC-3 laserdisc player, the other to any of the TheaterMaster's three RCA digital inputs. The player's digital outputs can be connected to one of the EAD's other digital inputs and the play-

er's analog outputs to the correspondingly numbered analog input, to handle analog laserdisc soundtracks.

As required for 5.1-channel surround, the TheaterMaster has six outputs (five full-range, one subwoofer). All six are available through unbalanced RCA jacks, with additional balanced XLR outputs for the left and right front channels. The processor also

**Dimensions:** 17 in. W x 5 in. H x 11 in. D (43.2 cm x 12.7 cm x 27.9 cm).

**Weight:** 32 lbs. (14.5 kg).

**Price:** \$6,995.

**Company Address:** 300 West Lowe, Fairfield, Iowa 52556; 515/472-4312.

For literature, circle No. 90

# Discover the incredible sound of patent #4,076,098.



CC6

## Announcing the new B&W 600 Series.

B&W was the first company to pioneer the use of Kevlar® cones in loudspeakers.

And we've applied our patented technology to some of the world's most respected monitors—the legendary B&W Matrix 801, the celebrated Silver Signature, and our highly acclaimed THX Home Cinema System.

Now B&W brings Kevlar cone technology to a family of affordable, high performance loudspeakers. Introducing the new B&W 600 Series.

Why does Kevlar make such a big difference in sound reproduction? Because of its unique properties, this space-age, woven material virtually eliminates the effects of

resonance and standing waves. Especially in critical mid-range frequencies. So all you hear is pure, uncolored music.

Add B&W's incomparable metal dome tweeters, minimum-diffraction cabinets, and gold-plated, biwired speaker terminals, and you have the incredible sound of patent #4,076,098.

We invite you to audition the new B&W 600 Series ranging from bookshelf to floor standing, center channel to surround sound, even an active subwoofer. For the name of a B&W dealer near you, call 1-800-370-3740. The difference is easy to see. And even easier to hear.



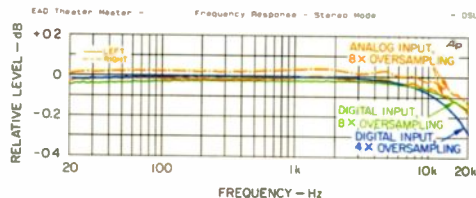
global jazz grooves (CD)  
for info: 312.880.5379 fax  
<staves@interaccess.com>



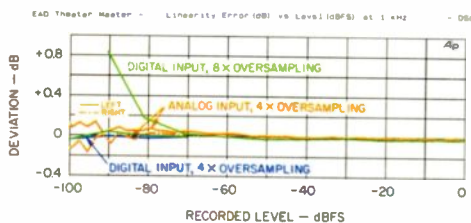
Listen and You'll See

**B&W Loudspeakers of America.**  
54 Concord Street, North Reading, MA 01864  
tel 1-800-370-3740 fax 508-664-4109

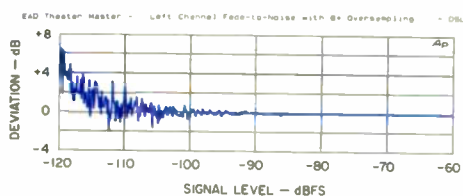
Kevlar is a registered trademark of Dupont  
CIRCLE NO. 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Fig. 1—Frequency responses, stereo mode.**



**Fig. 2—Deviation from linearity.**



**Fig. 3—Fade-to-noise test.**

has two sets of fixed-level outputs (labeled “Thruputs”) to feed recording equipment, an external equalizer, or a remote stereo system. One set of these outputs is driven by the main signal, the other by whatever source is chosen by the tape-monitor program selector. This makes it possible to record a program other than the one to which you’re listening. To prevent feedback when a recorder or equalizer is used, the TheaterMaster can be “taught” not to accept the recorder or equalizer as an input. Both analog and digital “Thruput” jacks are provided, enabling you to use the TheaterMaster’s internal A/D converter when making a digital recording from an analog source. All but the optical digital jacks are gold-plated.

The TheaterMaster enables you to direct bass information from any channel (or channels) to the subwoofer, with the option of simultaneously rolling off the bass content in the chosen channels to provide a true, complete crossover. Directing bass information from a channel to the subwoofer without rolling it off within the channel avoids phase shifts in the vicinity of the

crossover frequency. However, the speakers in the channels being crossed over must then be capable of accepting deep bass without generating distortion, even if they can’t reproduce it. If you don’t use the rolloff, bass is fed both to the channels being crossed over and to the subwoofer, so you should pick a crossover frequency that matches the natural rolloff of the speakers in those channels. And your main front speakers must be able to accept full-bandwidth signals, because the TheaterMaster won’t roll off bass to these speakers in stereo matrix modes (this is to ensure proper HDCD operation).

To help you balance the channels, the TheaterMaster comes with a microphone and an internal noise generator that has two modes of operation. (As usual, the subwoofer is adjusted by ear, using real program material.) When the microphone is plugged into the unlabeled front-panel jack and the automatic noise sequencer is activated, noise cycles between main

front, center, and surround speakers while one row of lights on the panel displays sound pressure level. In this mode, left and right front channels and, separately, left and right surround channels are adjusted in pairs, to preserve side-to-side balance. Alternatively, you can choose a “static” mode that enables noise to be directed individually to any speaker and lets you adjust the gain of each channel independently. You can, if you choose, store the adjustments selected in either mode.

The volume level of any speaker can also be fine-tuned while the system is operating; the results can be used for the current listening session or stored for future use. Volume levels can be set by ear, using “VOL Up” and “VOL Down” pads, or by entering a numeric attenuation value, in dB. When you’ve reached maximum gain in any channel, that channel’s panel light blinks slowly. You can still increase the gain of the other channels (or of all together), but the maxed-out channel will be unaffected by further gain increases.

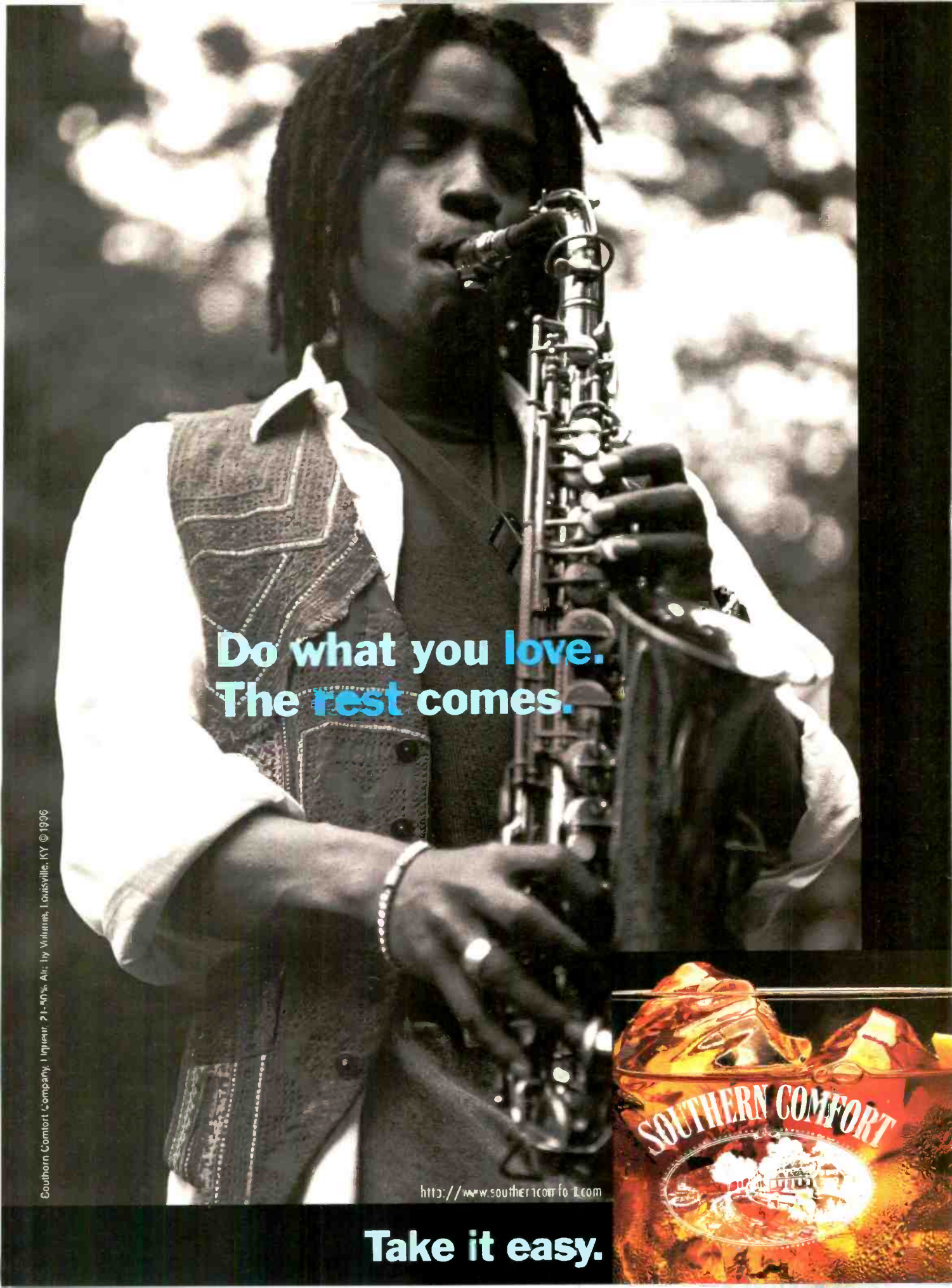
Surround-channel delay relative to the arrival time of the sound from the front

channels (15 milliseconds in Pro Logic operation, 0 for AC-3) can be adjusted by entering the distance from the center, left (or right) front, and left (or right) surround speakers to the listening position in tenths of a meter. Last August, however, EAD announced several software enhancements, one of which provides automatic level balancing and delay calibration by using a series of pink-noise bursts for level balancing and “ticks” for calculation of time of arrival. (If dipolar surround speakers are used, they must be temporarily reoriented for the time tests so that the listening position is not in the null of the radiation pattern.) This Auto Setup program issues a warning if it cannot complete the setup to its satisfaction, and you can always revert to one of the manual setup modes.

The TheaterMaster offers a choice of four operating modes from its remote control: “ProL” (Pro Logic), “MAT” (a Hafler-type matrix arrangement that uses the surround speakers to deliver L – R ambience information), “Mono” (which directs a mono signal to the center speaker and synthesized stereo to the left and right front speakers), and “STER” (normal stereo). If the source program has both AC-3 and Dolby matrix surround encoding (as AC-3 laserdiscs usually will, on their digital tracks), AC-3 decoding is automatically selected over Pro Logic. Similarly, HDCD decoding also activates automatically if the TheaterMaster detects an HDCD-encoded disc. Both conditions are indicated by front-panel lamps. If the AC-3 data stream is carrying programs other than 5.1-channel surround (as with some digital satellite broadcasts), then the TheaterMaster will indicate that fact on its signal lamps and will decode them properly.

The six analog and six digital inputs are selected with 12 front-panel buttons; pressing any source button brings the system to life. These, along with a polarity-inversion button (“INV”), are the only panel controls; all other controls are on the remote.

That remote has a telephone-type keypad with buttons that raise and lower volume, mute and unmute the system, or put it in standby mode (i.e., turn it off); the remote also has buttons marked “ANLG,” “Tape/MON,” and “Video.” Digital sources are selected from the remote by pressing the appropriate number on the telephone pad;

A man with long dreadlocks is shown from the chest up, playing a saxophone. He is wearing a white long-sleeved shirt under a brown, patterned vest. The background is a soft-focus wooded area with sunlight filtering through the trees. The overall mood is relaxed and artistic.

Do what you love.  
The rest comes.

Southern Comfort Company, 1 Inquest, 21-49% Alc. by Volume, Louisville, KY © 1996

<http://www.southerncomfort.com>

Take it easy.



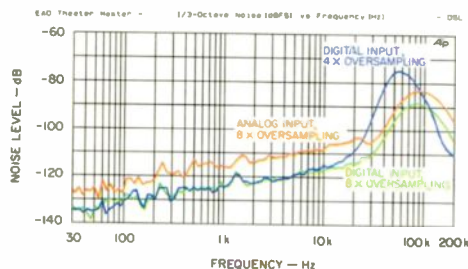


Fig. 4—Noise spectrum.

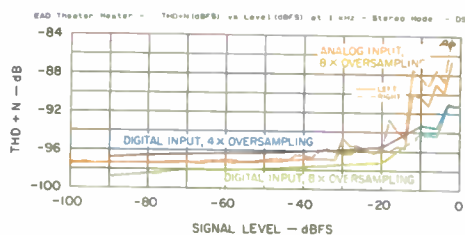


Fig. 5—THD + N vs. level.

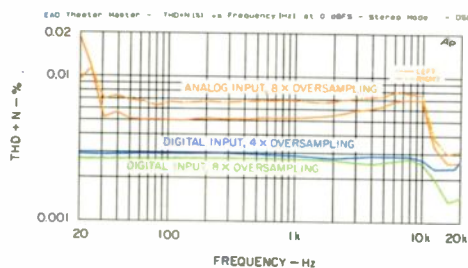


Fig. 6—THD + N vs. frequency.

analog inputs are selected by pressing the "ANLG" key before entering a number. You can toggle between the analog and digital inputs of a channel by pressing the "ANLG" key twice.

Tape-monitor inputs are selected by pressing either "Tape/MON" and a number (to select a digital input) or "Tape/MON" and "ANLG," followed by a number (to select an analog tape-monitor input). Buttons "7," "8," "9," and "0" choose Pro Logic, matrix, mono, and stereo operation, respectively, and legends to that effect are marked above the numbers on the buttons.

On digital sources, a front-panel "LCK" light illuminates to confirm presence of an active source or blinks slowly if you've muted the system. With analog sources, an "O/L" lamp warns of potential or actual A/D converter overload. Should this occur, pressing "ANLG" and "VOL Down" reduces the analog input sensitivity by 6 dB and stores the change for that input. Gain

can be restored by pressing "ANLG" and "VOL Up." If you have a preferred listening level and know how many dB of attenuation will produce it, you can enter it directly by pressing "F" (where the "\*" key is on a normal telephone) followed by a two-digit number.

In general, the "F" key selects features, while the "#" key causes the TheaterMaster to enter its adjustment mode. For example, "F" followed by "ANLG" followed by "VOL Down" turns on a high-frequency equalization (shelving rolloff) in theater modes; "F-ANLG-VOL Up" restores the treble. Without going into specifics, the "F" key, followed by various other sequences, offers a choice of three dynamic-range compression ratios for late-night viewing and the means to deactivate or activate AC-3's dialog-normalization function (which maintains a constant subjective sound level during loud commercials and such). You can also swap left and right channels, invert the polarity of the signals, choose four- or eight-times oversampling for the D/A converter, and dim the panel lights with appropriate "F"-key sequences.

The TheaterMaster provides a 12-volt signal to raise and lower motorized projection screens with remote-control inputs. By entering appropriate codes, you can have the screen lower itself when specific sources are chosen or every time the TheaterMaster is powered up. There's also a switched AC outlet on the back that can be toggled on and off in various ways, depending on how you program the TheaterMaster, and an internal radio transmitter that controls up to two sets of lights or appliances. This transmitter activates an X-10 transceiver/controller supplied with the system. The controller receives the RF transmission and rebroadcasts the signal through the AC power mains to remote X-10 receivers, which you buy separately.

The TheaterMaster also has a special status mode, in which the front-panel lights show the active sampling frequency, whether a digital recording is an original or a copy and if it is copy-protected, whether

or not the recording was pre-emphasized, if the Digital Flywheel is locked, and the nature and origin of digital errors flagged by the "O/L" light. Since the TheaterMaster is software-controlled, EAD can issue upgrades to further enhance operation.

#### Measurements

With all the permutations and combinations that this technological tour de force offers, I kept the TheaterMaster on my test bench for over a week, followed by several days of data interpretation. After all, I had to test its performance as a D/A converter, A/D converter, Dolby Pro Logic decoder, and AC-3 decoder. (The HDCD processor could not be bench-tested, for lack of a test standard.) The results in "Measured Data" are for the worst channel.

For my tests of the D/A converter and analog output circuitry, I used a stereo bitstream, decoding it with both four- and eight-times oversampling. Four-times oversampling produced slightly better results vis-à-vis low-level linearity with dithered recordings and also did a trifle better in the tests of A-weighted dynamic range and signal-to-noise ratio. However, eight-times oversampling seemed to provide better numbers overall.

To measure frequency response (Fig. 1), I used a digital input to exercise the D/A converter alone and an analog input to exercise both the A/D and D/A converters. I've greatly expanded the vertical scale to show

I DOUBT YOU'LL FIND  
ANYTHING ELSE  
THAT EXPLOITS  
AC-3'S POTENTIAL  
LIKE THIS UNIT DOES.

the differences, which are exceedingly small and wouldn't show up otherwise. You can see that the D/A's high-frequency response is slightly better with eight-times oversampling and that, except for the introduction of a very slight amount of ripple caused by the input anti-aliasing filter, the unit's response to analog signals is almost precisely the same as its response to computer-generated digital bitstreams. The response curves are so similar, in fact, that I had to show



# The Experts On M&K Satellites And Subwoofers



**Stereo Review, Audio,  
Sound & Image,  
Home Theater Technology,  
Video Review...**



S-100B

## S-100B/S-80/MX-100 System V-125 Subwoofer

"This system *kicks*. It got my blood flowing and got me excited about what I could listen to next...I couldn't get enough..."

"Superb sound coupled with extremely flexible placement make this a home-theater system to be reckoned with. Highly recommended for both movies and music."

—Home Theater Technology

"The V-125 reminds me of a young Muhammad Ali: It's smooth and deft when that's required, but when the time is right it slides in and pounds you silly."

"With the V-125, low bass is just the way you want it—strong, tight, and muscular."

Speaker Test Rank:  
#1 (of 17 tested subwoofers).  
—Sound & Image

V-125



**S-90**  
...response, from 500 Hz to 20 KHz, was among the flattest we have ever measured...."—*Stereo Review*

### S-5000 and MX-5000

"I had much fun with the M&K's loud and clean capabilities, their effortlessness, and the vast quantities of clean bass they can generate."  
"If you also have a home theater and need very high-performance speakers, the M&K system is one of the best. I recommend it."—*Audio*

### S-80

"Extremely clear, with lots of detail and ambience"  
"A" for Sound Quality"—*Sound and Image*

### S-90/MX-90

★★★★★ (five stars)

"Home theater sound and dedicated audio sound, so often in conflict with each other, coexist beautifully in the M&K S-90 and MX-90 system."

"These are without a doubt among the finest speakers available at 'real world' prices, reproducing stereo musicality and home theater multichannel sound with exquisite delicacy and fidelity."—*Video Review*

### You've Heard the Experts

Now it's your turn. Hear the three dimensionality and massive deep bass horsepower of M&K Satellites and Powered Subwoofers.

MILLER & KREISEL  
SOUND CORPORATION 

10391 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90232  
(310) 204-2854 Fax: (310) 202-8782  
<http://www.mkksound.com/mksound>

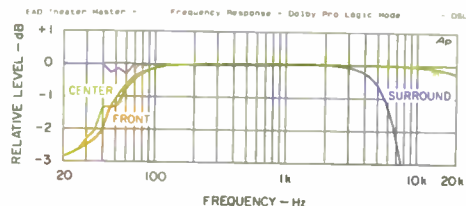


Fig. 7—Frequency responses, Pro Logic mode.

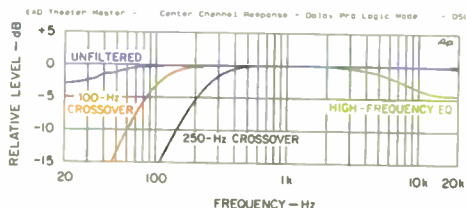


Fig. 8—Center-channel frequency response.

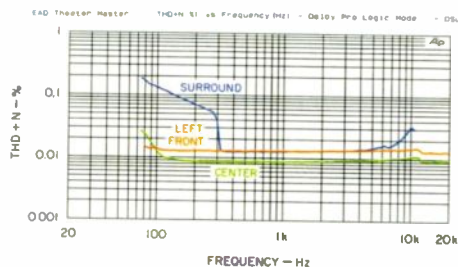


Fig. 9—THD + N vs. frequency, Pro Logic mode.

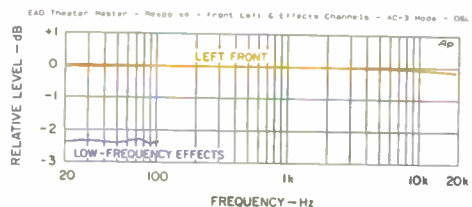


Fig. 10—Frequency response, AC-3 mode.

both channels for the analog-input curve so that the overlapping digital-input curves would not obscure the ripple. Obviously, EAD's A/D converter and input filter are excellent! (I checked response of all channels, using matrix surround. But since it was identical with stereo operation, I've not shown the curves or included the results in "Measured Data.")

Figure 2 shows converter linearity error. With undithered recordings, there's no dif-

ference between four- and eight-times oversampling from 0 to -90 dBFS, although performance at the -100 dBFS level is slightly better with four-times oversampling. But overall, the TheaterMaster's linearity at both sampling rates is so nearly perfect that there's no reason to choose one over the other on this account. Note, too, the excellent linearity when I used the processor's analog input.

Figure 3 is a fade-to-noise plot of a dithered digital signal, converted with eight-times oversampling. The two channels were virtually identical, and the oversampling rate had no consistent impact on these results.

You can see the effect of analog input-circuit noise in the results for A-weighted noise in "Measured Data"; you can also see it in Fig. 4, third-octave noise spectra for the analog and digital inputs. Over the audio band, the analog input curves have about 7 or 8 dB more noise than the digital input curves. Figure 4 also shows that the oversampling rate makes little difference in background noise out to 8 kHz but that eight-times oversampling lowers the noise in the 20-kHz region by about 5.5 dB. The ultrasonic noise also is much lower and at a higher frequency with eight-times oversampling. The combination of A-weighting and the 22-kHz low-pass filter used in the A-weighted measurement setup reduces the ultrasonic differences, which is why the S/N ratios in "Measured Data" look so similar.

I also ran spectrum analyses (not shown) of the output when the system was handling a 1-kHz digital tone at -60 dBFS. Interestingly, although the difference in ultrasonic levels was still apparent, the difference in 20-kHz noise between four- and eight-times oversampling was virtually nil.

Figure 5 shows total harmonic distortion plus noise (THD + N) versus level for a 1-kHz signal. Although there's little difference between four- and eight-times oversampling at 0 dBFS, eight-times oversampling

generates several dB less noise and distortion over most of the dynamic range. The analog curves (shown about 2 dB below actual level) lie well above the digital curves from 0 to -10 dBFS; even so, THD + N via the analog inputs is equivalent to barely above 0.005% on the left channel (and is below 0.007% on the right channel), even at 0 dBFS. This further testifies to superb A/D conversion.

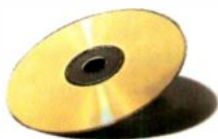
You also can see this in Fig. 6, which shows THD + N versus frequency at 0 dBFS, using the digital input at both sampling rates and the analog input with eight-times oversampling. Obviously, the analog input electronics and A/D converter introduce some noise and distortion that aren't present in the computer-generated digital bitstream, but it's mighty low. The EAD TheaterMaster has super converters at both ends of the box! I wouldn't be concerned about the apparent kickup in distortion at 20 Hz in the analog curves. The overload light was winking a warning at this point. I don't understand why the A/D converter's overload point should be frequency-sensitive—but it was, to a slight degree; the "O/L" LED came on at 1.91 volts at 1 kHz and at 1.74 volts at 20 Hz, but actual input clipping (which I define as 1% THD) didn't occur until the 2.72-volt level at 1 kHz.

Interchannel crosstalk (not shown) was, once again, better with a digital input than through the analog input electronics and A/D converter—but who can complain about a worst-case separation that's more than 82 dB? Quantization noise clocked in at an excellent -92.6 dBFS with eight-times oversampling, with either a digital or analog input, and was just a shade poorer with four-times oversampling. Dynamic range, both unweighted and A-weighted, also was the same for analog and digital signals with eight-times oversampling; it was a trifle worse, on an unweighted basis, with four-times oversampling but was a trifle better on an A-weighted basis. At the risk of being repetitious, I have to state again that EAD's converters are simply superb.

As the numbers in "Measured Data" show, output level is more than adequate to drive any power amp. The output impedance was very low (which should make interconnect cable capacitance a nonissue), and the channel balance was near perfect. The selectable analog-input gain settings



## Just playing this CD will make your system sound better!



*State-of-the-art audiophile 24K gold pressing for even better sound! It's HDCD, and it's surround-sound compatible, too.*

It's true! The all new *XLO/Reference Recordings Test & Burn-In CD* really will make your system sound better!

Special fully surround-sound compatible XLO technical tracks will burn-in new stereo and home theater components and demagnetize existing ones, to ensure peak performance and freedom from electronic "glare." Detailed liner notes and the actual voices of XLO's Roger Skoff and Reference Recordings' guru Keith Johnson (possibly the most famous recording engineer alive today) will guide you in quickly and easily getting the most from your system and your acoustical environment—including *verifiable proof* that you've got it right! And, once your system is fully dialed-in, six sensational Reference Recordings music tracks will put your system through its paces so you can experience the amazing realism of HDCD sound!

Fifty six minutes eight seconds playing time. Better sound for as long as you have your system. Only \$29.98. Get yours today.



## MEASURED DATA

### INPUT AND OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

**Line Output Level:** For 0 dBFS via digital input, 4.19 V; level at clipping with analog input, 4.31 V.

**Channel Balance, Digital Input:**  $\pm 0.01$  dB.

**Analog Input Impedance:** 8.2 kilohms.

**Analog Input Overload Level:** 2.72 V.

**Line Output Impedance:** 50 ohms.

**Gain via Analog Inputs:** Maximum to main outputs, +4.05 or -2 dB; to recording outputs, -0.07 dB.

### STEREO MODE

**Frequency Response, Digital Input:** With 8X oversampling, +0, -0.14 dB from 20 Hz to 20 kHz; with 4X oversampling, +0, -0.29 dB from 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

**Frequency Response, Analog Input:** With 8X oversampling, +0.01, -0.19 dB from 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

**THD + N at 0 dBFS, Digital Input:** With 8X oversampling, less than 0.0028% from 20 Hz to 20 kHz; with 4X oversampling, less than 0.0029% from 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

**THD + N at 0 dBFS, Analog Input:** With 8X oversampling, less than 0.021% from 20 Hz to 20 kHz and less than 0.008% from 30 Hz to 20 kHz.

**THD + N at 1 kHz, Digital Input:** With 8X oversampling, less than -91.4 dB from 0 to -90 dBFS and less than -97.5 dB from -30 to -90 dBFS; with 4X oversampling, less than -91.1 dB from 0 to -90 dBFS and less than -95.8 dB from -30 to -90 dBFS.

**THD + N at 1 kHz, Analog Input:** With 8X oversampling, less than -84 dB from 0 to -90 dBFS and less than -95.4 dB from -30 to -90 dBFS.

**Maximum Linearity Error to -90 dBFS:** For undithered recordings, 0.93 dB with 8X or 4X oversampling; for analog input with 8X oversampling, 0.08 dB.

**Maximum Linearity Error to -100 dBFS:** For dithered recordings, 0.13 dB with 8X oversampling and 0.09 dB with 4X oversampling; for analog input with 8X oversampling, 0.23 dB.

**A-Weighted S/N for Infinity-Zero Signal:** With 8X oversampling, 107.4 dB; with 4X oversampling, 107.7 dB; for analog input with 8X oversampling, 100.3 dB.

**Quantization Noise:** With 8X oversampling, -92.6 dBFS; with 4X oversampling, -92.0 dBFS; for analog input with 8X oversampling, -92.6 dBFS.

**Dynamic Range:** With 8X oversampling, 97.5 dB unweighted and 100.2 dB A-weighted; with 4X oversampling, 96.7 dB unweighted and 101.1 dB A-weighted; for analog input with 8X oversampling, 97.5 dB unweighted and 100.2 dB A-weighted.

**Channel Separation:** With digital input, greater than 108 dB from 125 Hz to 16 kHz; with analog input, greater than 82.1 dB from 100 Hz to 20 kHz.

### DOLBY PRO LOGIC MODE

**Frequency Response:** Front channels, +0.0, -2.9 dB from 20 Hz to 20 kHz; surround, +0.0, -3.0 dB from 20 Hz to 7.6 kHz

**THD + N:** Front channels, less than 0.025% from 80 Hz to 20 kHz; surround, less than 0.140% from 100 Hz to 7 kHz.

**A-Weighted S/N (re 0.5 V):** Front channels, 88.3 dB; surround, 89.2 dB.

**Channel Separation at 1 kHz:** Surround to right front, 53.8 dB.

**Maximum Output at 1 kHz:** Main front, 2.4 V; center, 3.4 V; surround, 2.4 V.

### DOLBY AC-3 MODE

**Frequency Response:** Main channels, +0, -0.15 dB from 20 Hz to 20 kHz; low-frequency effects (LFE) channel,  $\pm 0.06$  dB from 20 Hz to above 100 Hz.

**THD + N at 0 dBFS:** Main channels, 0.0035% at 1 kHz; LFE channel, 0.0627% at 30 Hz.

**Channel Separation at 1 kHz:** 91.6 dB.

**Balance, re Left Front:** Main Channels,  $\pm 0.02$  dB; LFE channel, -2.31 dB.

**Maximum Output Level at 0 dBFS and 1 kHz:** 4.01 V for left front channel.

differed by 6 dB, as claimed, and even at the higher gain setting the input overload point should be adequate. However, I wouldn't mind seeing an input impedance higher than 8.2 kilohms.

Let's turn now to the TheaterMaster's performance as a Dolby Pro Logic decoder.

In this mode, it uses the DSP chip included for AC-3 decoding to perform digital-domain Pro Logic decoding. Figure 7 shows the frequency response of the front, center, and surround channels with all filters off. Figure 8 shows the response of just the center channel, with "crossover" (actually, just

high-pass) settings of 100 and 250 Hz and, separately, with the high-frequency equalization (HFE) activated. I show just the center channel curves for clarity, and I used a vertical scale that would allow me to encompass a greater range.

With the crossover filters switched out, the three front channels have a modest bass rolloff, beginning at 100 Hz; the surround channels do not. Nonetheless, the front-channel rolloff is rather mild (response is down less than 3 dB at 20 Hz), and the response is essentially flat from 100 Hz to 20 kHz. The surround channel rolls off sharply above 7.6 kHz (the initial slope is about 18 dB/octave), as it should.

The crossover's -3 dB points are at precisely 100 and 250 Hz, and the filter characteristics approximate those of a second-order (12-dB/octave) Butterworth design. The HFE circuit shelves response above a few kilohertz, reaching an ultimate attenuation of about 4.7 dB at 20 kHz. Although EAD makes no claims in this regard, the curve is very similar to the THX re-equalization curve, albeit a trifle less aggressive.

Figure 9 shows THD + N versus frequency for the left front, center, and surround channels with Dolby Pro Logic. The results are exceedingly good, especially for surround-channel distortion from 300 Hz up; I've seen surround-channel distortion on some Pro Logic decoders that was orders of magnitude higher than this! The A-weighted S/N ratios also are unusually good for a Pro Logic processor. Note that the results in "Measured Data" are referenced to a 0.5-volt output and would be more than 12 dB higher if they were referenced to maximum output level.

Channel separation at 1 kHz in Dolby Pro Logic mode ranged from a minimum of 53.8 dB (from the surround to the right front) to a maximum of approximately 100 dB (between the main front channels). For the most part, separation exceeded 60 dB between any two channels, which, once again, is superb performance.

Last, but certainly not least, is the processor's handling of Dolby AC-3 5.1-channel surround. This is the newest and one of the most important new home theater audio technologies. However, the only available AC-3 test disc offers rather limited facilities. The frequency sweeps on the disc occur so

*Continued on page 66*

# **dynaco**<sup>®</sup>

## *Proudly Introduces the Best Value in Tube Amplification Again*

The all new Stereo 80 advances the tradition of affordable excellence that made Dynaco tube electronics the most popular in history. Designed by a team of audio's most gifted engineers, the Stereo 80's sophisticated circuitry is enhanced by the highest levels of construction and parts quality. An aesthetic and ergonomic masterpiece, the Stereo 80's faceplate incorporates an ingenious bias adjustment system which allows each output tube to be fine tuned for optimum performance, while a mode selector switch gives the user a choice between ultralinear power and triode purity. The Stereo 80, like its legendary predecessors, delivers a combination of virtues at odds with its modest cost. Once again, Dynaco brings the musical magic of a world class tube amplifier within reach of every audiophile.



# **dynaco**<sup>®</sup>

*....the definition of quality*

A Division of PANOR CORP., 125 Cabot Court, Hauppauge, NY 11788 • 516 434-1200 • FAX 516 434-1457

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD

26674 DYN

D. B. KEELE, JR.

# INFINITY COMPOSITIONS P-FR SPEAKER



way system; that column sits atop a bass enclosure that's much deeper than the column but only 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide. All drivers are magnetically shielded, so as not to affect nearby video screens.

The column, which has no amplifier of its own, houses seven drivers in a vertical array. At the center of the array is a 1-inch, soft-dome tweeter with a neodymium magnet. Its dome is surrounded by a molded-in elliptical waveguide, to smooth the response and control its directivity. Just above and below the tweeter are the two 4-inch upper-midrange drivers, which have polypropylene cones. They are driven in parallel and are mounted in small, individual sealed cavities. The four lower-midrange drivers are 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch long-throw

CONSIDER THE P-FR  
IF YOU NEED A SPEAKER  
THAT PERFORMS WELL  
FOR BOTH STEREO  
AND HOME THEATER.

units, wired in series-parallel, that use the internal volume of the column as their enclosure. That enclosure is vented by four small port tubes, 1 inch in diameter and 0.6 inch long, with flared ends; they tune the box to about 100 Hz, below which signals are handled by the woofer.

The column itself is heavily contoured, front and rear, to minimize diffraction and improve strength. It is made of metal, with a molded plastic front panel and a snap-on grille.

The base forms a small ( $\frac{2}{3}$ -cubic-foot) sealed enclosure for the beefy 12-inch woofer; it also houses the 350-volt-ampere power amplifier that drives the woofer. The P-FR's base is so narrow that the woofer's magnet actually protrudes through the opposite wall of the base and is covered by a metal magnetic shield. Though the woofer is mounted on only one side of the base, matching grilles are provided to cover both sides.

The woofer itself is a long-throw unit with a large magnet in a heavy cast frame. Its molded plastic cone has a foam surround, and the voice coil is 2 inches in diameter. The driver's impedance is a low

**T**he Compositions home theater speakers are the first Infinity products to reflect the input of Laurie Fincham, the company's new senior vice president of engineering. Mr. Fincham was formerly at KEF, where he pioneered computer-based speaker testing. In addition to the P-FR full-range system reviewed here (which I tested as stand-

alone stereo speakers, not as part of a home theater setup), the Compositions Prelude series includes the P-CC center-channel and the P-QPS surround speakers. These will soon be joined by other series of Compositions speakers.

The P-FRs have a striking and distinctive shape: A column, 3 feet high and 8 inches deep, houses all but the woofer of this four-

# REDEF

Redefining Effortless Fidelity.



# 6000

**audio research**  
HIGH DEFINITION®

5740 Green Circle Drive / Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343-4424 / Phone: 612-939-0600 FAX: 612-939-0604  
CIRCLE NO. 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD

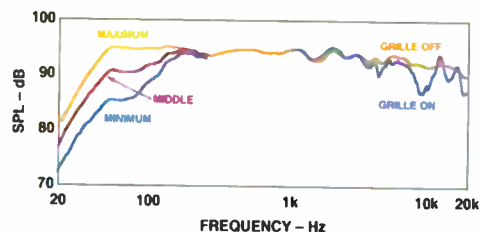


Fig. 1—One-meter, on-axis frequency response.

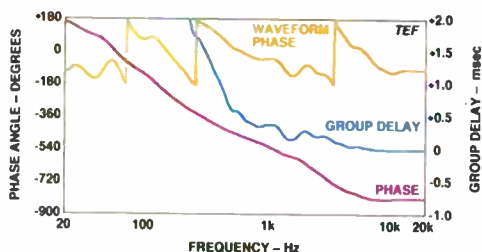


Fig. 2—On-axis phase response, group delay, and waveform phase.

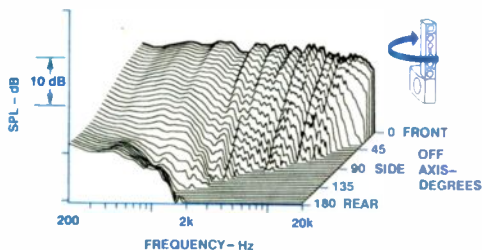


Fig. 3—Horizontal off-axis frequency responses.

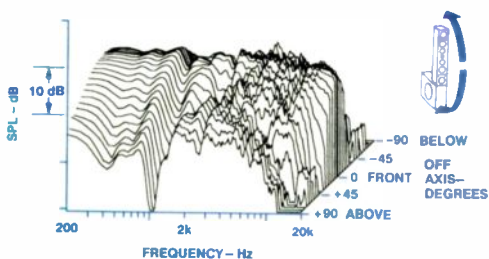


Fig. 4—Vertical off-axis frequency responses.

1.8 ohms, but the built-in amplifier is optimized for that impedance.

The woofer's small enclosure raises the driver's resonant frequency to a high 80 Hz. This causes a 12-dB/octave rolloff below

that frequency, which is compensated by equalization in the power amplifier. In part because of the bass boost from this equalization, the system includes protection circuitry for the driver and amplifier. This circuitry makes the amp soft-clip before the woofer can exceed its maximum safe excursion level.

The amplifier is controlled by switches on the bottom of the base.

By using these switches, you can turn the amplifier on or off, activate or defeat its auto-sensing (which puts the amp in standby when there is no signal), select one of three bass out-

put levels, and adjust the grounding configuration. (You will need the grounding switch only if there's hum or noise from the bass amp.) The auto-sensing system turns the amp on just about instantaneously when signal is present and goes into the low-power standby mode after about 10 minutes without a signal. A two-color LED on the top front of the base turns red when the amp is in standby mode and green when it is operating.

A passive crossover network is mounted inside the column. The tweeter is driven by a second-order high-pass filter, the two upper midranges are driven by second-order high- and low-pass filters, and the four lower midranges are driven by second-order high- and low-pass filters. Impedance compensation is included for all drivers. The lower mids are connected with the same polarity as the woofer, whereas the tweeter and upper mids are reverse-connected.

Input connections go to two five-way binding posts, which are spaced to accept double-banana plugs and have large enough holes to accept cable up to 0.15 inch in diameter (AWG #8). These binding posts are mounted to a heavy-duty assembly on the rear of the base.

## Measurements

Until now, my anechoic speaker measurements for *Audio* have been taken outdoors—not too pleasant or easy in the winter. From here on, though, I'll be using Electro-Voice's large anechoic chamber. That's because I recently rejoined Electro-Voice (after a 20-year hiatus) as a senior research engineer at the company's Mark IV Audio division. (E-V makes only professional audio products, so I will not have a conflict of interest.)

Figure 1 shows the P-FR's on-axis anechoic frequency response, for all three positions of the bass switch. With the switch set at maximum and the column's grille removed, the curve

is flat and smooth, fitting a tight, 5.5-dB, window from 32 Hz to 20 kHz. Except for the slight droop above 10 kHz, the curve fits a commendable 3.5-dB window (-0.5, -3 dB) from 36 Hz to 10 kHz. Each successive switch position shelves the bass -5 dB below 70 Hz, with a hinge point at about 150 Hz. With the switch at "Max," you might

OFF-AXIS RESPONSE IS VERY UNIFORM, BOTH VERTICALLY AND HORIZONTALLY.

**Drivers:** 12-in. cone woofer, four 5¼-in. cone lower midranges, two 4-in. cone upper midranges, and 1-in. soft-dome tweeter.

**Frequency Response:** 35 Hz to 20 kHz, ±2 dB; +0, -6 dB at 25 Hz.

**Sensitivity:** 96 dB at 1 meter, 2.83 V rms applied.

**Crossover Frequencies:** 110 Hz, 350 Hz, and 3 kHz.

**Impedance:** 6 ohms, nominal.

**Recommended Amplifier Power:** 10 to 150 watts per channel, above 100 Hz.

**Power of Built-In Woofer Amp:** 350 volt-amperes.

**Dimensions:** 54½ in. H x 7½ in. W x 19½ in. D (137.5 cm x 19.4 cm x 49.9 cm).

**Weight:** 78 lbs. (35.4 kg) each.

**Price:** \$3,000 per pair; available in charcoal gray only.

**Company Address:** 20630 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, Cal. 91311; 818/407-0228.

For literature, circle No. 91



**PARADIGM BIPOLARS CAN BE EXPERIENCED AT THESE FINE DEALERS:**

AL: BIRMINGHAM LKIS AUDIO • HUNTSVILLE: BEDDINGFIELD AV • MOBILE CUSTOM AUDIO • MONTGOMERY DOMES • AIR FAYETTEVILLE STEREO ONE • FORT SMITH STEREO ONE • AZ: MESA HI FI SALES • TUSCON WILSON AUDIO • CA: AUBURN WOODEN SWP STEREO • BAKERSFIELD TURNERS • BERKELEY MUSIC LOVERS AUDIO • BREAR AUDIO HAVEN • CHICO SOUNDS BY DAVE • COSTA MESA ATLANTIC STEREO • EUREKA SOUND ADVICE • HOLLISTER FORTINGS • INDI SATCOH AV • LOS ANGELES AHEAD STEREO • L.A. AV • MENLO PARK SOUND PERFECTION • REDDING CLYDES • REDONDO BEACH SYSTEMS DESIGN • RIVERSIDE SPEAKERCRAFT • SACRAMENTO PARADYME • SAN DIEGO SOUND COMPANY • SAN FRANCISCO: PERFORMANCE AUDIO • SAN JOSE CENTURY STEREO • SAN LUIS OBISPO AUDIO ECSTASY • SAN MARCOS SOUND COMPANY • SANTA BARBARA: MISSION AUDIO • SANTA CRUZ WATER STREET STEREO • SANTA MONICA SHELLEYS • SANTA ROSA CALIFORNIA AV • HOMETECH • SAUSALITO PACIFIC RIM • STOCKTON GLUSHKINS • VALLEJO: STEREO SHOWCASE • VISALIA LEE'S STEREO • WALNUT CREEK SOUND DISTINCTION • WOODLAND HILLS SHELLEYS • CO. COLORADO SPRINGS: SOUND SHOP • DENVER SOUND HOUNDS • FORT COLLINS OVATION MUSIC • GRAND JUNCTION SOUND CO. • PUEBLO SOUND SHOP • CT: NEW HAVEN TAKE 5 • NEWINGTON AUDIO STORE • NORWICH SOUND ONE • WESTPORT SOUND ROOM • DE: WILMINGTON HI FI HOUSE • FL: BLOUNTSTOWN ENCORE HOME ENTERTAINMENT • BRADENTON AUDIO WGTWATER • CLEARWATER RISING SOUNDS • CORAL SPRINGS SOUNDVISIONS • DESTIN PALM AV • NAPLES DESIGNER AUDIO • ORLANDO ELECTRONICS PLUS • PENSACOLA SOUTHERN HI FI • TAMPA SENSUOUS SOUND • WEST PALM BEACH AUDIO ADVISORS • WINTER PARK ELECTRONICS PLUS • GA: ALBANY CUSTOM INC. • ATHENS CUSTON INC. • ATLANTA AUDIO FOREST • AUGUSTA CUSTOM INC. • BOGART CUSTOM INC. • DUNWOODY AUDIO SOLUTIONS • HI HONOLULU CLASSIC AV • IA: BETTENDORF REFERENCE AV • CEDAR FALLS HAWKEYE AUDIO • DES MOINES AUDIO LABS • IDA GROVE BRENNERS • IOWA CITY HAWKEYE AUDIO • SIOUX CITY PELANZ ELECTRONICS • ID: COEUR D'ALENE EVERYTHING STEREO • IL: CHAMPAIGN CHAMPAGNE AUDIO • CHICAGO PRO MUSICA • CHRYSAL LAKE SOUND FORUM • CLARENDON HILLS SOUNDS DESIRE • FAIRVIEW HEIGHTS HI FI FO FUM • HOFFMAN ESTATES SIMPLY STEREO • MORTON GROVE PRO MUSICA • PEORIA SOUND OF PEORIA • ROCKFORD ABSOLUTE AUDIO • SPRINGFIELD TEAM ELEC • ST. CHARLES ST. CHARLES AV • VILLA PARK SIMPLY STEREO • IN: BLOOMINGTON CAMPUS AUDIO • CARMEL SOUND PRO • FT. WAYNE LEHMANS • HUNTINGTON LEHMANS • LAFAYETTE PRO AUDIO • WABASH WORLD SCAN • KS: WICHITA CUSTOM SOUND • KY: LONDON THE SOUND GARDEN • LA: BATON ROUGE ART COLLEYS • LAFAYETTE THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT • NEW ORLEANS WILSON AUDIO • MA: ARLINGTON STEREO SHOP • CAMBRIDGE O AUDIO • NORTHAMPTON TRIPPOD AUDIO • SUDBURY ELECTRIC GRAPHOPHIC • WOXSTER COMERS • MD: BALTIMORE COUNTY AV • ME: SCARBOROUGH NEW ENGLAND HI FI • ME: DEARBORN ALMAS HI FI • DETROIT PECARS • FARMINGTON HILLS ALMAS HI FI • FLINT STEREO CENTER • GRAND HAVEN BEKINS AV • GRAND RAPIDS STEREO SHOWCASE • IRON MOUNTAIN SOUNDNORTH • KALAMAZOO STEREO SHOWCASE • PETOSKEY PUFFS • ROYAL OAK ALMAS HI FI • TRAVERSE CITY SOUND ROOM • TROY PECARS • MN: ALEXANDRIA SOUND SHOP • BEHNDI OVERBECK ELECTRONICS • MINNEAPOLIS STEREO LAND • ROCHESTER AMALGAMATED AV • WILLMAR SOUND IMAGE • MO: COLUMBIA D & M SOUND • SPRINGFIELD GREYSTONES • ST. LOUIS HI FI FO FUM • MS: STARVILLE IDEAL ACOUSTICS • MT: BILLINGS U S TECH • MISSOULA STEREO PLUS • NC: ASHEVILLE AV CHAMBER • CHARLOTTE PREMIER AV • DURHAM AUDIO VISIONS • WILMINGTON AV V WOOD • WINSTON SALEM PLATINUM AUDIO • ND: FARGO TODAY ELECTRONICS • HANNAH TEAM ELECTRONICS • NE: GRAND ISLAND VIDEO KINGDOM • OGALLALA VIDEO KINGDOM • OMAHA STEREO WEST • NH: NASHUA ENSEMBLE • NORTH HAMPTON NEW ENGLAND HI FI • NJ: BERNARDSVILLE STEVENS AUDIO • BLOOMINGDALE SOUND CITY • CHERRY HILL HI FI SALES • E BRUNSWICK ATLANTIC STEREO • FLEMINGTON PROFESSIONAL VIDEO A SOUND • FREEHOLD ATLANTIC STEREO • MIDDLETOWN STEREO DYNAMICS • PARANUS RABSON AV • POMPTON PLAINS SOUND CITY • SOMERVILLE SOUND EXCHANGE • TOWACO SOUND CITY • WEST NEW YORK PARK PLACE • NM: ALBUQUERQUE ABSOLUTE AUDIO • LAS CRUCES DESERT SOUND • NV: RENO WILD WEST • NY: ALBANY ALTAIR AUDIO • COVMACK SOUND APPROACH • GREAT NECK SOUND EFFECTS • HAMBURG SOUTHTOWN AV • ITHICA GALLAGER • JOHNSON CITY OLUMS • LAKE GROVE AUDIO DEN • MT KISCO AUDIO OUTLET • NEW YORK AUDIO SALES • AV CENTER PARK AVENUE • SOUND CITY PLEASANTVILLE AUDIO EXCELLENCE • ROCHESTER ROWE AV • SYRACUSE GORDON BROTHERS • WATERLOO HAPPY CAR • WEST BABYLON AUDIO VISIONS • OH: AKRON OHIO SOUND • CANTON BELDON AUDIO • CINCINNATI OHIO VALLEY AUDIO • DAYTON AUDIO ETC • DUBLIN AUDIO ENCOUNTERS • TOLEDO JAMIESON'S STEREO • OK: BARTLESVILLE SOUND STATION • MIDWEST CITY AUDIO MIDWEST • STILLWATER AUDIO SAV • ORBEND STEREO PLANT • EUGENE ADVANCED AUDIO • PORTLAND FROE'S SOUND OF MUSIC • ROOM SERVICE • SALEM ADVANCED AUDIO • HEAR NO EVIL • PA: BROOKMILL HIGH FIDELITY HOSE • CAMP HILL HI FI HOUSE • CHAMBERSBURG LINCOLN ELECTRONICS • EPHRATA STEREO BARN • GREENSBURG STEREO SHOP • HARRISBURG HI FI HOUSE • JENKINTOWN STEREO OUTLET • JOHNSONTOWN CONNECTING POINT • LANCASTER QNT STEREO • LEWISBURG GIOSSOLINS • MONTGOMERYVILLE WORLD WIDE • PITTSBURGH AUDIO GALLERY • WORLD WIDE STEREO • STATE COLLEGE PAUL & TONY'S • WINTHROP PALMER AUDIO • RI PROVIDENCE STEREO AV CENTER • SC: COLUMBIA SOUND ADVICE • GREENVILLE AMERICAN AUDIO • HILTON HEAD ISLAND AV ARCHITECTS • MYRTLE BEACH REACTREE • D BROOKINGS ZEPHYR AUDIO • SIOUX FALLS ENTERTAINMENT DIRECT • TN: JOHNSON CITY MR TODD'S STEREO • KNOXVILLE AMERICAN VIDEO • KNOXVILLE STATEMENT AV • MEMPHIS MODERN MUSIC AV • TN: AMARILLO AUDIO VISIONS • AUSTIN AUDIO BY DESIGN • BRYAN SOUND WAVES • CORPUS CHRISTI ABSOLUTE AV • DALLAS HILLCREST HI FI • HOUSTON ALL STAR AUDIO • GROOVE AV • LUBBOCK SOUND WAVE • McALLEN AUDIO PLUS VIDEO • MIDLAND MIDLAND SOUND • SAN ANTONIO AUDIO CONCEPTS • SAN MARCOS DISCOVERY AUDIO • SHERMAN WORLD WIDE • TYLER SAV CENTER • UT: PROVIDO AUTO SPECIALTIES • VA: BLACKSBURG SCOTTYS • CHESAPEAKE DOMES • OAKTON MUSICSCOPE • VT: WILMINGTON GREAT SOUND • WA: BELLEVUE DEFINITIVE AUDIO • EVERETT AUDIO WAVES • KENNEWICK QUICK SILVER AUDIO • PULLMAN OPTIMUM SOUND • SEATTLE DEFINITIVE AUDIO • SPOKANE SU INTERIORS • WA: APPLETON SUESS ELECTRONICS • GREEN BAY HI FI HEAVEN • MADISON UNIVERSITY AUDIO • MILWAUKEE AUDIO EMPORIUM • RACINE ALS STEREO • SHERBOGAN ABSOLUTE SAV • WASHBURN AUDIO WORKS • WY: MORGANTOWN SOUND INVESTMENTS • WY: CHEYENNE NOW HEAR THIS • LARAMIE KEN'S MUSIC BOX

# PARADIGM BIPOLARS WIN PRODUCT OF THE YEAR AWARDS!

- Audio/Video International Grand Prix

**Paradigm's Eclipse/BP and Esprit/BP have both received prestigious Grand Prix Product of the Year Awards from Audio/Video International! With 7 new awards this year, Paradigm has now received over 70 awards since 1990. The critics resoundingly agree. Paradigm is the #1 choice for critical listeners!**

**"Superb!"**

- Stereo Review on the Esprit/BP

**"Stunning!"**

- The Inner Ear Report on the Esprit/BP

**"Awesome!"**

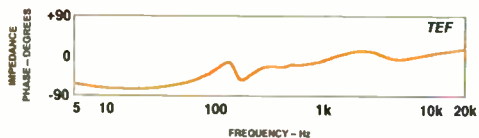
- Audio Ideas Guide on the Eclipse/BP

**P**ARADIGM's spectacular bipolar speakers are an engineering and sonic marvel! With years of design expertise and our highly advanced R&D facility, PARADIGM engineers and acousticians set out to build the world's finest bipolar speakers, *regardless of cost!* PARADIGM Bipolar Speakers set the highest standard of technological excellence and deliver breathtaking performance! *So don't settle for less, listen to these sensational speakers today!*

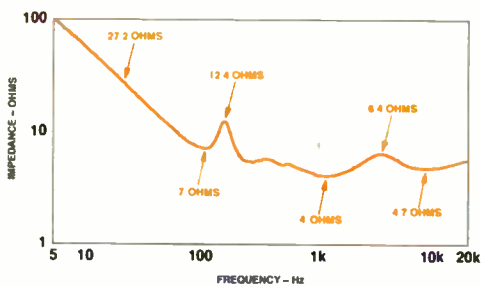
**Paradigm**  
ENGINEERED FOR BETTER SOUND

For more information on PARADIGM BIPOLARS as well as other fine Paradigm speakers visit your nearest AUTHORIZED PARADIGM DEALER or write:  
AUDIOSTREAM, MPO Box 2410, Niagara Falls, NY 14302 (905) 632-0180  
In Canada: PARADIGM, 161 Hanlan Rd., Woodbridge, ON L4L 3P5 (905) 850-2889

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A



B

Fig. 5—Impedance phase (A) and magnitude (B).

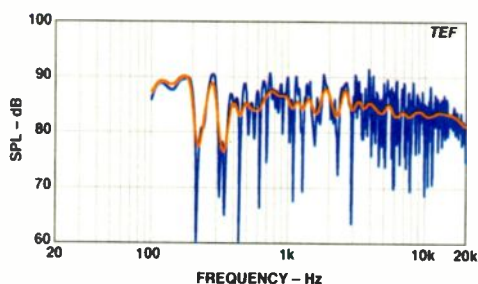


Fig. 6—Three-meter room response.

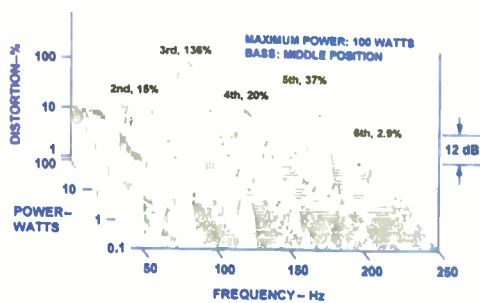


Fig. 7—Harmonic distortion for E<sub>1</sub> (41.2 Hz).

hear excessive bass when the P-FR is near a room's reflecting boundaries. The grille causes major response deviations above 7 kHz, with a significant dip at 9 kHz, a narrow peak at 12 kHz, and roughness at higher frequencies. Average sensitivity from 250 Hz to 4 kHz measured a very high 94.2 dB.

5B) shows a rapid upward slope as frequency drops, reaching 100 ohms at 5 Hz. This rise is due to the series capacitors in the high-pass filters in the column's crossover network; without the influence of that network, however, only the bass amp's even higher input impedance would be evident

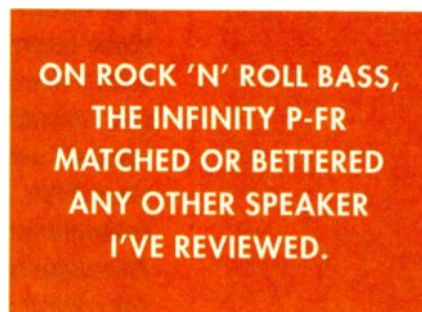
Figure 2 shows the P-FR's phase and group-delay responses referenced to the tweeter's arrival time. Also shown is waveform phase, which indicates whether waveshapes will be preserved in specific frequency ranges. The phase curve is well behaved but rotates 305° between 1 and 10 kHz. The group-delay curve, averaged from 700 Hz to 2 kHz, indicates an offset between drivers of about 0.25 milliseconds, the upper midrange delayed behind the tweeter. As is typical, the waveform phase curve indicates that waveshapes will not be preserved in any frequency range, because the phase values are not at or near 0° or ±180° over any frequency band.

Figure 3 shows the P-FR's response over a range of horizontal angles (the bold curve at the rear of the graph is the on-axis response). The uniformity from curve to curve is excellent, with only slight loss of high frequencies off axis above 10 kHz.

The P-FR's vertical off-axis response is shown in Fig. 4 (on-axis response is the bold curve in the center). Within ±10° of the axis, the curves are very uniform. Even at ±15°, there is a dip of only 5 dB (not clearly seen) in the uppermost crossover region. Though it's hard to see the curves behind the on-axis response (far below the axis), there is good up/down symmetry. At extreme angles, a sharp dip develops at 1.1 kHz.

Figure 5 shows the phase and magnitude of the P-FR's impedance. Note that the phase (Fig. 5A) approaches -90° at low frequencies, which shows that the impedance is capacitive in nature. Within the woofer's range of operation, the impedance magnitude (Fig.

at these frequencies. Aside from that rise, the impedance's highest peak is 12.4 ohms (at 160 Hz), while its minimum is only 4 ohms (at 1.1 kHz). However, since the impedance is 27.2 ohms at 20 Hz, the max/min impedance variation between 20 Hz and 20 kHz is a fairly high 6.8 to 1 (27.2 divided by 4). To keep cable-drop effects from causing response peaks and dips greater than 0.1 dB, cable series resistance would have to be limited to a maximum of about 0.054 ohms. For a typical run of about 10 feet, that would mean using low-inductance cable of AWG #14 or larger. Yet because of its high impedance at low frequencies and its reasonable impedance minimums, the P-FR will be an easy load for most amplifiers. For amplifiers that

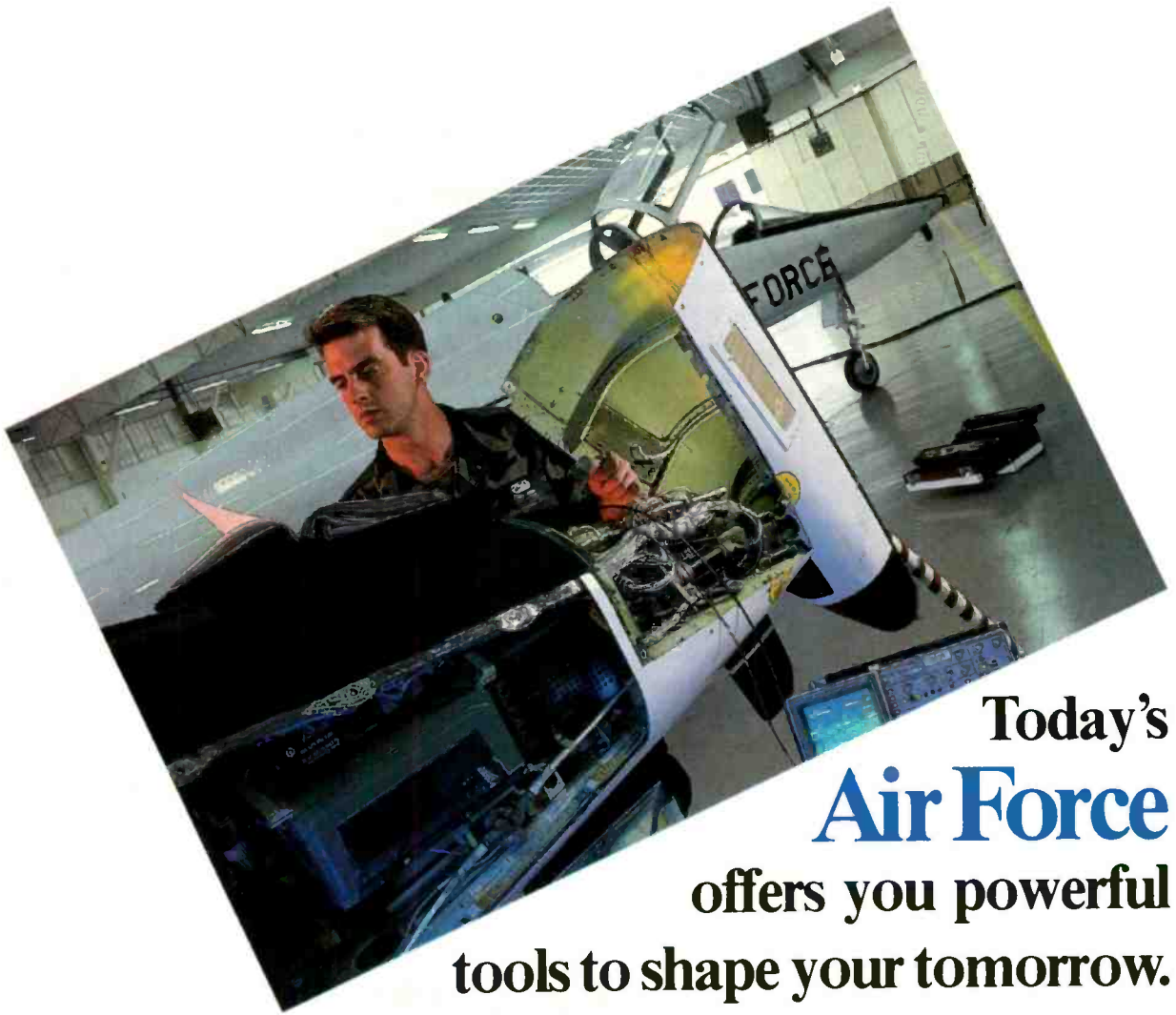


have low damping factors, such as tube models, the capacitive impedance rise at low frequencies may lead to bass boost.

The cabinets were quite rigid. When the system was subjected to a high-level sine-wave sweep, side-wall resonances were minimal. When the Compositions P-FRs arrived, one of the woofers had a moderate "tick," caused by the rubbing of a misaligned voice coil. After I replaced that woofer with a new one from Infinity, I had no further problems.

Below the woofer system's closed-box resonance of 80 Hz, the driver's motion is controlled by stiffness, chiefly the stiffness of the small volume of air sealed into the enclosure. You can tell how stiff this is by trying to push the woofer's cone in. However, when the woofer is out of the enclosure and operated in free air, its diaphragm is quite easy to move.

I tested the amplifier's power-limiting threshold by noting the input voltage at the point where limiting occurred for several frequencies and settings of the bass switch. The higher the setting, the lower the limiting threshold. At the "Max" bass setting, the limiting thresholds at low frequencies oc-



Today's  
**Air Force**  
offers you powerful  
tools to shape your tomorrow.

The Air Force offers technical training in more than 250 job skills. Add hands-on experience in one of our high-tech jobs — plus educational opportunities — and, you'll have the powerful tools you'll need in the 21st Century.

Ask an Air Force Recruiter for information or call:

**1-800-423-USAF.**



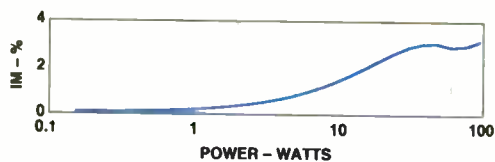


Fig. 8—IM distortion for  $A_4$  (440 Hz) and  $E_1$  (41.2 Hz).

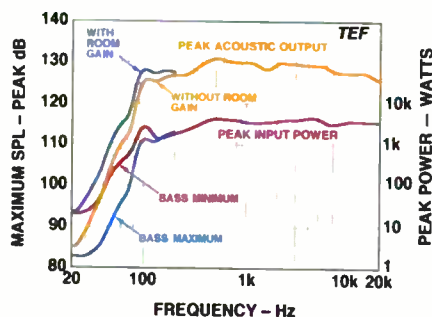


Fig. 9—Maximum peak input power and sound output.

occurred at quite low input levels, in the range of only 3 to 4 volts rms. At inputs above this threshold, distortion increased rapidly because of the amplifier's clipping and the driver's reaching its displacement limit. This limit was only about 0.33 inch, peak to peak, at frequencies below 80 Hz and high input levels above threshold. (The woofer did not exhibit dynamic offset distortion at any frequency or level.)

Interestingly, without its enclosure, the woofer could be driven to maximum excursion of about 1.1 inch, peak to peak—the largest excursion capability I've yet measured. In other words, the power limitations of the bass amplifier and the stiffness imposed by the small enclosure limited the woofer's throw to about one-third its natural excursion capability!

Figure 6 shows the 3-meter room response of the P-FR, with both raw and sixth-octave-smoothed data. The system was in the right-hand stereo position, with its bass switch in the "Max" position (as it came from the factory), and aimed directly ahead, as per Infinity's recommendations. The measurement microphone was at ear height (36 inches), at the listener's position on the sofa. Between 380 Hz and 17.5 kHz, the averaged curve is very well behaved and fits a very tight, 5-dB, window. There are

room-effect dips at 210 and 320 Hz and a bass elevation between 100 and 200 Hz. Slight treble rolloff is evident above 17.5 kHz. For another test of room response (not shown), made with the speaker canted in and aimed toward the test microphone, the results were essentially the same as those when the P-FR was aimed straight ahead.

Figure 7 shows  $E_1$  (41.2-Hz) bass harmonic distortion with the bass switch in its middle position. At this frequency, power is actually being supplied by the woofer's internal amplifier; Fig. 7's indications of apparent power are calculated from my test amplifier's output voltage and the speaker's rated nominal impedance of 6 ohms. My test amp was actually delivering much less power than this.

The second harmonic reaches 15% at full power, after rising to an intermediate peak of 25% at about 12 watts. The third harmonic rises to a very high level, actually 2.7 dB above the fundamental, for a calculated distortion of 136%! The fourth harmonic reaches a level of about 20% at full power, while the fifth rises to an even higher 37%. The high third- and fifth-harmonic distortion values indicate that the woofer's displacement was limited symmetrically in both directions. Subjectively, the distortion rose quite rapidly above 10 watts and then leveled out at about 25 watts, with neither the fundamental nor the distortion getting any louder at higher input power levels.

It was quite clear that the bass amplifier was being worked very hard in this test, because the rear of the base unit (where the bass amplifier is mounted) was quite hot to the touch, and the system exhibited a moderate "hot electronics" odor. The Infinity did not sound as bad as these high distortion readings would suggest. In fact, it sounded rather mellow at these levels, which indicates low levels of high-order harmonics. At apparent input power levels above 25 watts, it was clear that the internal

amplifier was simply self-limiting at its designed protection point.

At  $A_2$  (110 Hz), bass harmonic distortion at full power (not shown) rose only to 3.0% second harmonic and 1.4% third; higher harmonics were below the floor of my test gear. The  $A_4$  (440-Hz) harmonic distortion (also not shown) was quite low, reaching only 0.4% second harmonic and 1.1% third at full power.

Figure 8 shows IM versus power for 440-Hz ( $A_4$ ) and 41.2-Hz ( $E_1$ ) tones of equal level. After reaching 2% at about 16 watts, the distortion levels off at about 3% above 30 watts. At 100 watts, you can see that the IM rises only to 3%.

Figure 9 shows the short-term peak-power input and output capabilities of the P-FR as a function of frequency, with the bass switch in its "Min" and "Max" positions. (Peak input power was calculated by assuming that the measured peak voltage was applied across the rated 6-ohm impedance. Because of the system's high impedance at low frequencies, actual input power levels were much smaller at low frequencies than calculated.) The measured peak power levels were for moderately clean-sounding acoustic outputs.

Note that the peak input level in the bass range depends on the gain setting of the bass amplifier. Maximum low-frequency power handling is achieved with the bass switch in its minimum position, and vice versa. With the bass switch in the "Max" position, the input power starts

SWITCHING TO  
A LOUDSPEAKER  
THIS SENSITIVE IS  
LIKE MULTIPLYING YOUR  
AMP'S POWER BY SIX.

very low, only 2 watts at 20 Hz and 5 watts at 40 Hz. But the input power rises very rapidly thereafter, leveling out at a high 4,000 watts above 400 Hz.

With room gain, the maximum peak output SPL of the P-FR starts at a usable 93 dB at 20 Hz, rises very rapidly (reaching 100 dB at 32 Hz, 110 dB at 48 Hz, and 120 dB at 78 Hz), and then rises to the very high range of 127 to 130 dB SPL at all frequencies above 93 Hz. Note that the maximum peak acoustic output doesn't depend on the position of the amp's bass switch.

The P-FR's maximum acoustic output in the upper bass, midrange, and treble is very

# **BREAK THE SIGHT AND SOUND BARRIERS**

CES® Specialty Audio & Home Theater is the one show that breaks the barriers for people like you who sell and install specialty audio and home theater products. It's 100% devoted to high-fidelity audio and video products, exclusively for the trade, and offers a comprehensive workshop program. Break the barriers for yourself in today's hottest categories. Call 703-907-7600.

- \* Specialty audio hardware & software
  - \* Home theater systems
  - \* Audio hardware & software
  - \* Video hardware & software
  - \* Custom installation products
  - \* Cable & Accessories
  - \* Furniture



**May 23-25, 1996 Orlando, Florida**  
**Hilton at Walt Disney World Village**

Sponsored, produced and managed by the Consumer Electronics Manufacturers Association (CEMA), a sector of the Electronic Industries Association (EIA).

high, in the top 15% of all speakers I have tested. Its maximum low-bass output, however, falls only about in the middle of the speakers I have tested. On the other hand, its maximum output from 40 Hz up—very important in this speaker's home theater target market—has few equals.

#### Use and Listening Tests

The Compositions P-FR speakers come in quite large boxes with relatively complicated internal packing. Detailed unpacking instructions are included in the owner's manual. Before the systems can be removed from the cartons, four adjustable-height glides must be threaded into two bracket assemblies on the bottom of the speakers (supplied spikes can be substituted for the glides). Each of my test samples, however, had one improperly threaded bracket, which made it quite difficult to attach two of the glides to each system. The front glide bracket protrudes about 2½ inches beyond the sides of the woofer cabinet, but an attractive molded plastic cover hides it.

The P-FRs are quite good-looking, even in their basic charcoal gray (the color of many TV sets) and present a striking narrow and tall appearance when set up—definitely not your usual column-style systems. Infinity has paid a great deal of attention to design, including such details as the appearance of the molded plastic front panel and the individual drivers, which are visible when the grille is removed.

The 16-page owner's manual is very comprehensive, with an emphasis on home theater and multimedia setups. Much useful information is included on operation and setup of the woofer and its controls.

The speakers were quite easy to hook up. I listened to them with gear that included Onkyo and Rotel CD players, a Krell KRC preamp and KSA250 power amp, Transparent Audio MusicLink Reference interconnects, and MusicWave Reference speaker cables. I also used B & W 801 Matrix Series 3 speakers for comparison.

The P-FRs were set up in my usual speaker locations, about 8 feet apart and far from

the rear and side walls. Listening was done from the sofa, about 10 feet away, both with the speakers facing straight ahead (Infinity's recommendation) and with them angled in toward the listening position. I slightly preferred the sound with the Infinities angled in. All listening was done with grilles removed.

For my initial listening, I used *African Variations*, a promotional sampler disc of African music (Rykodisc RCD-PRO-AFR), which emphasizes percussion, rhythms, and drums. On this material, the P-FRs exhibited a very dynamic, clean, and wide-range sound. They were very smooth and could actually play louder and cleaner than the B & W 801 speakers.

Most listening was done with the bass level control set to its middle position. With the switch set to "Max," the bass was somewhat emphasized as compared to the 801s. In the middle position, the bass level was slightly less than the 801s'. The Infinities are among the very few systems I have evaluated whose maximum bass output can match that of the B & Ws. The P-FRs also kept up very well with the 801s in bass cleanliness, level, and smoothness. Only on material that had high levels of very low bass did the P-FRs come up short. There was no room-shaking bass from 20 to 30 Hz; the presence of such bass in the signal was sometimes accompanied by a sudden change of bass tonality when the level was turned up beyond a certain point. On loud rock 'n' roll bass and kick drum (which is mostly 35 Hz and up), the P-FR's bass quality and quantity matched or bettered that of any other speaker I have reviewed.

The P-FR's dynamic range capability was very impressive. This speaker could be played very loudly and cleanly on live sound effects, rock 'n' roll, and full symphonic music with percussion. I had to attenuate the signal a full 8 dB to match the Infinity P-FR's sensitivity to that of the B & W 801! Switching from speakers of average sensitivity to the extremely sensitive P-FRs is like multiplying your amplifiers' power by about six.

On my old favorite, *Ein Straussfest* (Telarc CD-80098), the P-FRs turned in one of the best performances I have heard; the rifle and percussive sound effects were recreated with extreme realism. The synthesizer sequence on track 1, "Ascent," of Don Dorsey's *Time Warp* (Telarc CD-80106) was quite impressive. This disc also demonstrated the Infinity's impressive capabilities on "movie-style" material, such as the main theme from *Star Trek*.

With pink noise, the P-FRs did quite well on the stand-up/sit-down test. They did exhibit a significant change in sound when I stood up, but the change was mostly a balanced reduction in level of mids and highs rather than the change in tonal character through the midrange that some other systems exhibit. When I sat, the Infinity P-FRs were just as smooth as the B & W 801s, with a very similar tonal balance. On most program material, it was hard to tell the difference between the P-FRs and the 801s in casual listening.

On band-limited pink noise, the Compositions P-FRs generated no usable bass output in the 20- and 25-Hz third-octave bands but produced some usable output at 32 Hz and had strong and powerful output in all bands from 40 Hz up. In the three lowest bands (20, 25, and 32 Hz), the P-FRs overloaded, suddenly sounding very distorted when a specific threshold was reached. Fortunately, the upper-bass and lower-midrange content of normal, wide-range program material effectively masks the woofer's distortion.

The P-FRs could handle a wide range of material—from symphonic music to male and female voice and from live jazz to loud dance music—with equal ease. In general, the P-FRs consistently presented a crisper, more up-front sound, with less room effect, than the 801s. Presumably this occurred because of the P-FR's restricted vertical coverage pattern. Speaking voices were particularly well reproduced, with a quite vivid center image. These latter traits are exactly what's required in a good home theater speaker.

The Infinity Compositions P-FRs' sound and appearance are competitive with those of the best home theater and stand-alone stereo speakers available. They should be very seriously considered by anyone who needs a speaker system that performs very well in both applications. A

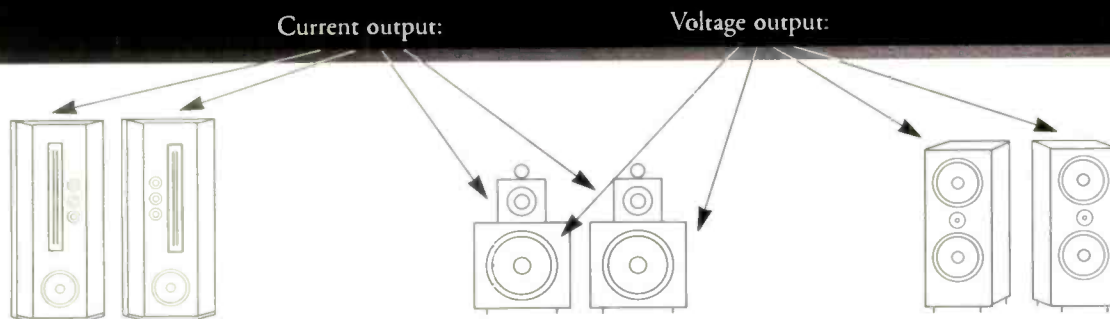
VOICES WERE VERY WELL  
REPRODUCED  
AND FIRMLY CENTERED,  
JUST WHAT'S REQUIRED  
FOR HOME THEATER.

Sunfire



Load Invariant High Fidelity Stereo Power Amplifier

**Imagine.  
A muscular 600 watt amp with the soul of a 9 watt triode.**



### The new Sunfire stereo amp: sonic magic by Bob Carver.

It's not a 9 watt triode of course, and we wouldn't want it to be, but it does share a very important characteristic with one. It incorporates the current-source (high output impedance) property of a triode -- the very property that is *the* dominant factor (perhaps ninety percent) of the sonic magic that makes listening to classic vacuum tube amplifiers so much fun. So when you choose our current-source output connections for your system, you'll have a sumptuous high end, and a midrange that positively glows.

At the same time, the new Sunfire amp, with its uncanny tracking downconverter, has the ability to raise goose bumps with its awesome power. Using 12 herculean International Rectifier Hexfets, it can drive *any* load to *any* rationally usable current or voltage level.

#### A choice of outputs.

You can connect most speakers to the voltage-source output, with its near zero impedance, to experience the powerful dynamics and tight bass you've always wanted more of.

Or let's say you own electrostatic, planar magnetic or ribbon speakers, then connecting the higher impedance current-source output can coax forth a sensuous, delicately detailed musical voice associated with low-powered classic tube amplifiers.

Or if you're able to biwire, you may just arrive at the best

possible interface: voltage output to woofer for incredible bass whack, current output to midrange and treble for a huge three-dimensional soundstage with detail retrieval so stunning that you will often hear musicians *breathing*.

Each choice will reveal the delicate musical soul that complements this amp's astonishing muscle and control. And each will lead to a multilayered soundstage so deep and wide it will take your breath away.

#### Performance that's difficult to believe.

The basis for all this is designer Bob Carver's versatility. He's worked successfully for over twenty years with both tube and solid state designs, and he understands the intrinsic subtleties of each.

For the new Sunfire, he insisted on an enormous 138 ampere peak-to-peak output current capability with 600 watts rms per channel continuously into 4 ohms\* and 2400 watts rms into 1 ohm on a time-limited basis. Courtesy of 24 massive Motorola triple-diffused output devices, each capable of 20 amperes without taxing current reserves.

Imagine all that in a single amp. Or better yet, visit a Sunfire dealer. That's where you'll hear for yourself how it all comes together.

\*F.T.C.: 300 watts continuous per channel, both channels driven into 8 ohms from 20 Hz to 20 kHz with no more than 0.5% THD. Inputs are gold XLR balanced and gold RCA standard.

Price: \$2,175.

Dealer inquires invited. (206) 335-4748 Ask for Bob Carver.

**Sunfire Corporation**

....from the mind & soul of Bob Carver

For more information on the Sunfire, and especially the uncanny tracking downconverter, use the reader service card or write to:  
Sunfire Corporation, PO Box 1589, Snohomish, WA 98290  
CIRCLE NO. 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## EQUIPMENT PROFILE

EDWARD J. FOSTER

# SONY CDP-XA7ES CD PLAYER



Crowning Sony's "ES" series of CD systems is the CDP-XA7ES, a single-disc player obviously aimed at the high-end market. The CDP-XA7ES costs considerably more than other Sony ES players, but, in the esoteric league in which it plays, it's downright economical. The CDP-XA7ES features digital servo control and improved chassis construction. But what sets this player apart from its siblings is a "super-rigid vibration-reducing frame" (weighing more than 30 pounds), "the latest refinements in digital filtering, twin round-core power transformers, and a class-A output stage." That said, the two things I find most intriguing about the XA7ES are its fixed-pickup laser-tracking assembly (said to improve stability and reduce digital error rate) and its use of a disc-stabilizing weight, a technique long in vogue among manufacturers of esoteric

top-loading players but seldom used by those who cater to a wider audience.

Unlike a top-loader (which demands topmost position for access in an equipment rack), the CDP-XA7ES loads conveniently from the front. The CD is placed, label side up, on a conical pillar and rests on a disc just slightly larger than the CD's center hole. The conical pillar centers the disc, while an elastomeric ring on the small supporting platter provides traction. A stabilizing block (which weighs about 4 ounces and must be in place for the system to operate) slips over the spindle and holds the CD against the ring. Felt on the underside of the weight helps protect the disc.

As the drawer accepts the disc (which occurs with remarkable silence and seeming precision), the spindle can be seen to advance the disc further inward to locate it above the laser head. Although you can't see the spindle while the disc is playing, it presumably continues to move the disc with respect to the laser head rather than spin-

ning it in a fixed position and moving the laser to achieve tracking, as conventional CD players do.

The CDP-XA7ES has both balanced and unbalanced analog outputs, the former via base-metal XLR connectors, the latter via gold-plated RCA pin jacks. Two sets of unbalanced outputs are provided, one at fixed level and the other controlled by a front-panel knob that also adjusts headphone level. The line outputs are on the back; a gold-plated headphone jack is up front, near the "Line Out/Phone Level" control. The balanced outputs can be switched off by a back-panel slide switch. Optical (Toslink) and coaxial (gold-plated RCA) digital outputs on the back are energized by a front-panel button; an LED indicates when they're in use.

The CDP-XA7ES has the features you'd expect in a Sony player (and often won't find on esoteric models), including shuffle (random) play, program play, delete play (an alternate version of program play that enables you to delete tracks you don't want to hear), and custom index play (playback between two user-set index points). "Shuffle," "Program," and "C. Index" play are invoked from the front panel by pressing "Play Mode" multiple times; from the remote, they're accessible directly.

Delete play can be combined with shuffle play to randomize all tracks not deleted. Repeat play can continuously repeat the disc, a track, the contents of the program memory, or the custom-marked section as well as continually randomize playback of the disc with or without "track deletions." There's also music scan to play the beginning of each track in sequence; the scan duration defaults to 10 seconds but can be increased to 20 or 30 seconds if desired.

Sony has also simplified recording from the CDP-XA7ES (although its lesser siblings in the ES line are even more flexible in this regard). With the XA7, you can create a program of up to 24 tracks, check the tim-

**Dimensions:** 17 in. W x 5 in. H x 14 $\frac{7}{8}$  in. D (43 cm x 12.5 cm x 37.5 cm).

**Weight:** 33.1 lbs. (15 kg).

**Price:** \$3,000.

**Company Address:** Sony Dr., Park Ridge, N.J. 07656; 201/930-1000.

**For literature, circle No. 92**

Photos: Michael Groen



electrostatic



MARTIN  
LOGAN

p.o. box 707 lawrence ks 66044 usa, tel 913-749-0133, fax 913-749-5320  
the Aerius. \$1,995.00 U.S./pr. oak and bi-wire options available. call extension #200  
for the location of your nearest specialty audio retailer.

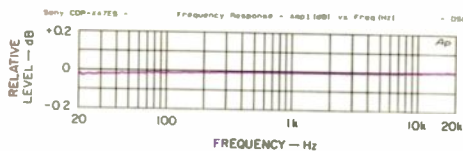


Fig. 1—Frequency response.

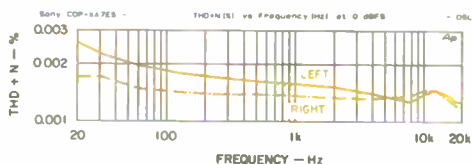


Fig. 2—THD + N vs. frequency.

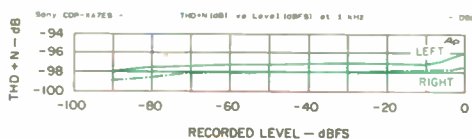


Fig. 3—THD + N vs. level.

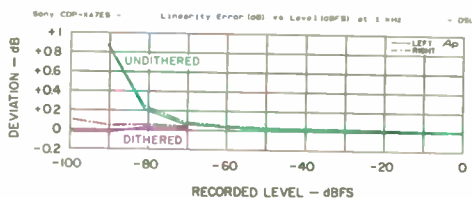


Fig. 4—Deviation from linearity.

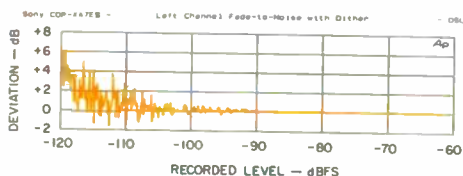


Fig. 5—Fade-to-noise test.

ing, and, if needed, divide the program in two for recording both sides of a cassette. (The pause that's inserted at the dividing point counts as a track.) "Auto Space" inserts 3 seconds of silence between programs, while "Peak Search" locates the highest level among the tracks to be recorded and repeats that portion of the program to facilitate setting the recording level. When recording from the analog outputs,

you can manually fade in and out and adjust the fade time from 2 to 10 seconds (the default is 5 seconds long).

The CDP-XA7ES can store as many as 224 "Custom Files." These can be of two types: a "Custom Index" (which can contain up to eight marking points for a disc of 32 or fewer tracks and up to five marking points for discs with more than 32 tracks) and a "Delete Bank" (which stores instructions to omit the playing of specific tracks). If both types of files are used for a disc, they're stored separately and count as two "files." You can check the number of custom files retained by the player at will and erase the files for a disc if that disc is loaded. All custom files are erased if you don't use the player for a month.

The CDP-XA7ES has the normal transport controls on its front panel, including skip forward and back, "Check" and "Clear" for programming, and 12 keys for direct access to the first 12 tracks (plus a ">12" key to cue the remaining ones). The remote has enhanced versions of some of these functions, such as direct access to the first 20 tracks (plus a ">20" button) and both slow and fast music search. The remote also has some features not on the panel.

For example, it has keys for cueing to pre-recorded index points. It also enables you to adjust the level at the variable output jacks and to institute fades. It is the only means of initiating a peak search or music scan, activating and clearing the repeat function, marking portions of the disc for repeat A-B play, toggling the display through its three time modes, and activating or defeating the "Music Calendar"

track display. The remote is the more convenient way to cancel random play, as it has a "Continue" key that immediately restores normal operation. From the front panel, cancelling shuffle play requires that you tap the "Play Mode" button four times.

#### Measurements

Wow! What a wonderful player! It simply sailed through my test sequence. Rarely do I find a product that doesn't make my eyebrows rise quizzically on one test or another, but the CDP-XA7ES was flawless.

We often speak of "ruler-flat" frequency response, but what does that mean? If you make the scale crude enough, you can make the response of any product look ruler flat. This one's is ruler flat with the most expanded (sensitive) scale I have ever used

(Fig. 1)! There is no ripple, sag, dip, or peak. The channels are balanced within the limits of measurement accuracy. So is response. Incredible!

Now look at the plot of the Sony player's total harmonic distortion plus noise (THD + N) versus frequency (Fig. 2). The test is made at 0 dBFS, that is, at maximum recorded level. Check the vertical scale; it's much tighter than I've ever used before. Normally, THD + N rises at frequencies above a few kilohertz, often reaching several tenths of a percent (sometimes higher than that!) between 8 and 16 kHz. This curve stays well below 0.002% across almost the entire frequency spectrum!

Shift now to THD + N versus level at 1 kHz (Fig. 3). I have retained my "normal" scale here (although the CDP-XA7ES uses little of it!) just to make a point. I've never tested a CD player or D/A converter whose THD + N remained below -96 dB at all signal levels. Usually, THD increases toward 0 dBFS as the analog electronics get into trouble. Hence, and to account for the curve discontinuities common with "scaling" DACS (which use gain-compensated bit-shifting), I've been giving two results for



**THE CDP-XA7ES  
IS THE FINEST-SOUNDING  
PLAYER I'VE HEARD  
AND THE FINEST  
I'VE MEASURED.**

THD + N at 1 kHz in "Measured Data." One gives the maximum reading over the full dynamic range (0 to -90 dBFS); the other gives the worst reading over the lower operating range (-30 to -90 dBFS). The two numbers for the CDP-XA7ES are very close, which demonstrates that it works extraordinarily well at all recorded levels.

I've also used my tightest scale for the curves of linearity error versus level (Fig. 4). Whether a dithered or undithered recording is played, Sony's converter matches the best stand-alone D/A converters I've measured, vis-à-vis linearity, and is far superior to what you typically find in CD players. The fade-to-noise plot (Fig. 5) tells the same story: far better than run-of-the-mill and a match for the best.

Figure 6 shows spectrum analyses taken on the left channel when the CDP-XA7ES was reproducing the "infinity-zero" track of the CBS CD-1 test disc and when repro-

ducing a 1-kHz signal recorded at -60 dBFS. Once again, I've had to adjust my scale range, this time downward by 10 dB to show the residual noise. Note the absence of power-line "hum" components in the noise plot. This testifies to excellent power-supply filtering and superior circuit layout. Overall, the noise plot lies 5 dB or more below what is typical of a good player, and the 1-kHz, -60 dBFS plot shows negligible odd-order distortion.

The absence of analog circuit noise also is apparent in the A-weighted S/N listed in "Measured Data" (data is shown only for the "worse" channel). The left channel came in at 126.1 dB, which, if memory serves me right, is a new record! The noise in the right channel was so low that I could not get consistent readings. The data for quantization noise reflects granularity in the conversion process. Once again, Sony has established a new benchmark.

Ditto when it comes to dynamic range, also listed in "Measured Data." I've never before seen A-weighted dynamic range figures greater than 100 dB, much less unweighted ones that, worst case, approach 99 dB. Channel separation also was stellar. I'm not sure who needs channel separation that exceeds 130 dB (worst case) over the meaningful frequency range, but, if nothing else, it sure is testimony to excellent circuit layout.

I took most of the data I've discussed using the fixed-level unbalanced outputs, which is probably the way most readers will use the CDP-XA7ES. I did rerun the frequency response sweeps through the variable-level unbalanced outputs as well as the balanced outputs. Except for the differences in output level in "Measured Data," the results were identical, and channel balance was equally good. In general, output levels are 1.5 to 2.5 dB higher than the quasi-standard 2 volts. Should this present an overload problem to a downstream processor (it shouldn't with a well-designed system), you can always use the variable output and turn the level down slightly. Source impedance from each output is low, and the player can even drive 50-ohm loads to full level without difficulty. Preamp input impedance and interconnect cable capacitance clearly are nonissues with this player.

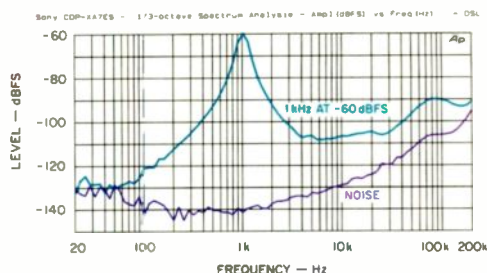


Fig. 6—Spectrum analysis of 1-kHz and "infinity-zero" tracks.

### Use and Listening Tests

What wonderful sound! No CD player I had in house at the time held a candle to the Sony CDP-XA7ES. Its sound was utterly transparent, amazingly detailed, and remarkably clean. The XA7ES added so few artifacts of its own that, for better or worse, I heard every wart in every recording: the almost subliminal ambient noise of the Troy Savings Bank Music Hall in Colin Tilney's recording of Bach's *The Seven Toccatas for Harpsichord* (Dorian DOR-90115); the slight shift in pitch that can occur when a piano's una corda pedal is held and the damper released, as on Schumann's "Carnaval" and "Kreisleriana," with Mitsuko Uchida on piano (Philips 442 777-2); and the breath sounds that accompany the low-level flute passages in the final movement of Mahler's *Symphony No. 2, "Resurrection,"* with the St. Louis Symphony Orchestra under Leonard Slatkin (Telarc CD-80081/82). These "warts," if one may call them that, are unavoidable when real people play real instruments in a real acoustic environment. They should be reproduced; they are part of the sonic experience. But, even more remarkable—and much more enjoyable—were the musical accuracy and presence that this player delivered at all levels.

Mahler's "Resurrection," cited above, is an old CD (recorded in 1982) but is remarkably clean and underwent absolutely no dynamic-range compression at any step in the production chain. As a result, the disc has unusual dynamic range; quiet passages are really quiet, to allow room for the tremendous climax at the conclusion of the symphony. If you turn the level up in the quiet sections, you can often hear the low-

## MEASURED DATA

**Line Output Voltage for 0-dBFS**  
Recorded Level: Fixed-level unbalanced output, 2.57 V; variable-level unbalanced output, 2.42 V maximum; balanced output, 2.65 V; headphone output, 3.86 V.

**Channel Balance:**  $\pm 0.005$  dB.

**Line Output Impedance:** Fixed-level unbalanced output, 100 ohms; variable-level unbalanced output, 200 ohms; balanced output, 300 ohms; headphone output, 105 ohms.

**Frequency Response:** +0.01, -0.02 dB from 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

**THD + N at 0 dBFS:** Less than 0.0027% from 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

**THD + N at 1 kHz:** -96.2 dB from 0 to -90 dBFS and -97.2 dB from -30 to -90 dBFS.

**Maximum Linearity Error:** To -90 dBFS with undithered recording, 0.87 dB; to -100 dBFS with dithered recording, 0.11 dB.

**A-Weighted S/N for Infinity-Zero Signal:** 126.1 dB.

**Quantization Noise:** -97.6 dBFS.

**Dynamic Range:** Unweighted, 98.8 dB; A-weighted, 101.1 dB.

**Channel Separation:** Greater than 118.5 dB from 125 Hz to 16 kHz.

level granularity that CD players are wont to introduce. But not with the CDP-XA7ES. Low-level woodwinds, like flute and clarinet, retained their character at all levels. Furthermore, the bass line was extremely tight, solid but not flabby, and Kathleen Battle's voice sounded simply sublime. Maureen Forrester sounded, well, like Maureen Forrester of that time, experienced but showing some age. I also was impressed by the absence of intermodulation between brass and strings and by the cleanliness of the choral sections. Imaging was as good as I've ever heard from this two-disc set.

The Sony player's ability to reveal subtle differences in tonal character also was apparent in Itzhak Perlman's recording of Bach's Sonatas and Partitas (EMI Classics ZDCB 49483-2). I could hear the difference between the two violins he used for this two-disc set. What's more, the tiny instrument noises that even a violinist of Perlman's stature creates were clearly resolved.

To assess smoothness, I listened to how the CDP-XA7ES handled Mozart's "Eine Kleine Nachtmusik" with the Academy of Ancient Music under Christopher Hogwood (L'Oiseau-Lyre 411720). The sound on this disc, rather bright to begin with, is made even more shrill by the lack of vibrato. Yet the Sony player made the music sound "right," whereas lesser players can get downright harsh. The CDP-XA7ES clears away the veil between the listener and the music. I heard subtleties and detail on this disc that I had never heard before; I had neither been aware that the bass line was quite so tight and solid as the Sony displayed it to be nor that the imaging was quite so good as it really was. I could cite other examples of this player's remarkable smoothness and musicality, but I think I've made my point.

The Sony CDP-XA7ES is the finest-sounding CD player that's entered my listening room; it's also the finest CD player to have crossed my test bench. I consider it truly world-class and a reference against which others are to be compared. Among run-of-the-mill CD players from the Far East, the CDP-XA7ES is expensive. Compared with many esoteric players, it's a flaming bargain. For as long as I can keep it or until another replaces it at the pinnacle of perfection, the Sony CDP-XA7ES will be my reference CD player. A

EAD, continued from page 50

rapidly that my Audio Precision test equipment had difficulty keeping up. Thus, the response curve in Fig. 10 ends slightly before 20 kHz, although the sweep supposedly extends to that frequency. I've shown the front left response in Fig. 10; the responses of the front right, center, and both surround channels were identical. All main channels were balanced within a very tight tolerance,  $\pm 0.02$  dB, although the low-frequency effects (LFE) channel was 2.31 dB lower in level. Its response, also shown in Fig. 10, is flat within  $\pm 0.06$  dB from below 20 Hz to above 100 Hz.

I could not measure THD + N versus frequency with the Dolby AC-3 test disc because its sweeps are too fast for my distortion analyzer to track. The disc does contain 0-dBFS recordings at 1 kHz in the main channels and at 30 Hz in the LFE channel, so I could test THD + N at those frequencies and levels. The results, listed in "Measured Data," are excellent in all cases. Once again, it was impossible to measure channel separation as a function of frequency with the Dolby disc's sweeps, but I could use the static recordings to measure it at 1 kHz. In most cases, channel separation exceeded 100 dB; worst-case figures were 91.6 dB, between the two main front channels and between the two surround channels.

#### Use and Listening Tests

No point in mincing words: Enlightened Audio Designs' TheaterMaster is one of the most remarkable—dare I say *the most* remarkable—audio product to have entered my lab, my listening room, or my viewing room. But it's also one of the most user-unfriendly products I've encountered. Thank the powers that be that its Quick Reference Guide is laminated; anything less would be dogeared in no time.

I assume that one would eventually master the intricate control codes. Those that are used most frequently would, of course, quickly become second nature, but the more outlying codes would call for the Quick Reference Guide. It's not easy to find things in the manual (which is virtually devoid of drawings and doesn't even tell you which end of the SmartCable is which—the cable ain't marked either!).

My problem with the ergonomics of this device extends beyond multistroke com-

mands. You simply can't tell what you've done after you've done it. Other than a handful of lights, there are no indicators on the processor whatsoever. You don't know whether you're using four- or eight-times oversampling unless you reenter the control sequence. If the TheaterMaster beeps at you (and if you can hear it beep, which is problematic), you've changed the setting (so reason tells you that you must have been using the other one). If it doesn't beep, you haven't changed the setting. So what you just asked for is what you were using, or maybe the TheaterMaster didn't pick up the code—better try the other one to be sure. Give me a break!

Similarly, it's pretty sexy to have this processor go through automatic level and delay calibration. But when it's finished, can you really trust that it did it right? You don't know what the settings are, so you can neither judge whether they make sense nor tell how they would have changed had the microphone been positioned differently. Using noise for setup helps reduce sensitivity to microphone position but does not eliminate it.

Putting aside these frustrations, you can revel in the sheer technology wrapped up in this product, and, when it is properly set up, you can experience some fantastically good sound. The vastly improved realism that Dolby AC-3 offers compared with Dolby Pro Logic can't be attributed entirely to the EAD TheaterMaster. But I doubt you'll find an AC-3 decoder that exploits the potential of 5.1-channel surround sound more fully than this one does. It's not simply a matter of channel separation—although that, too, is clearly evident when comparing AC-3 and Pro Logic soundtracks. Dolby AC-3 sounds flat-out cleaner and has more impact and vastly wider bandwidth than Pro Logic. That comes through loud and clear with the EAD TheaterMaster.

Then, too, the TheaterMaster is more than a great home theater device; it's a great audio controller (read: preamp) for reproducing and recording digital material. Its converters rank among the best I've tested or heard, and its analog electronics are superb. So I give the TheaterMaster a resounding A— for technology, an A— for upgrade potential (all done in software), and an A— for sound, but, sad to say, it's an F for friendliness. A

# cloud ten

## Elevate your system to heavenly levels with Straight Wire

We offer over 40 models of cable to meet the demands of the most discerning audiophile as well as the casual enthusiast at a price that is down-to-earth. We've achieved worldwide recognition for our symmetrical coaxial designs - Virtuoso, Maestro II and Rhapsody II.

Straight Wire now offers our helical, bi/tri wireable speaker cables with unique foamed hybrid TPR insulation. While most companies buy pre-mixed insulations, we blend our own recipe for this series of cables - Duet, Octave, Sextet and Quartet.

The difference between buying a box of cake mix versus making a cake from scratch is acceptable to some...

*...probably the same people who are satisfied living on cloud nine.*

© 1995 Straight Wire, Inc.

# STRAIGHT WIRE

1909 Harrison Street #208 • Hollywood, FL 33020 USA • Phone: (954) 925-2470 Fax: (954) 925-7253

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# When you've got questions about Audio and Video, **see a specialist**

**Q** I've got a hifi VCR hooked up to my stereo TV with the TV's audio outputs connected to my ProLogic receiver. But when I play a Dolby surround movie, I don't get much output from my rear channel speakers, even when I crank them all the way up. Why?

**A** There are two possible reasons. First, if you've connected the VCR to the TV via the antenna (RF) connectors, the stereo sound from your tape is not being sent to your TV. The RF output on a stereo VCR only passes MTS encoded signals from stereo TV broadcasts. From tapes, however, your TV receives a mono signal, and there is nothing for your ProLogic receiver to decode. Secondly, the output from your TV's audio jack may not have enough stereo separation to trigger the ProLogic decoding function. Try this, connect the audio output jacks from the VCR, directly to your receiver. Connect the video output jack of the VCR to a video input on your TV (if it has one—if it doesn't, use the RF connection and turn your TV sound all the way down.) Sounds a lot better doesn't it?

—Steven Firszt  
Good Vibes Sound, Inc.  
Champaign, Illinois



**Q** I have a Laserdisc player without AC-3. Should I have it modified for AC-3 or buy a new one?

**A** I would recommend neither. To modify an existing player costs over \$300 and replacing it costs at least \$500. The problem is, nobody knows just how many laser discs will be AC-3 encoded. The emphasis of the movie studios will likely be on the new Digital Video Disc, and chances are they will never go back and remaster the thousands of existing LD titles for AC-3. What I would recommend doing is hooking up the optical digital output of your LD player (if it has one) to an outboard D/A converter. You will be amazed how much additional surround information you will hear on ALL LD's (even AC-3 ones!), not to mention clearer dialogue and more extended bass. The superior phase and time domain characteristics of outboard DAC's give your Dolby Pro Logic processor far better information to work with. Decent DAC's can be purchased starting at \$300, and can also be hooked up to your CD player (if it has digital output), to give you twice the benefit.

—Richard Weaver  
Evergreen Audio  
Silverdale, Washington



**EVERGREEN AUDIO**

Each month, Audio Magazine's newest feature "See a Specialist", will showcase some of the finest audio/video dealers from across the country. The dealers, chosen as a result of recommendations from equipment manufacturers, Audio Magazine staff and industry organizations, will exemplify the best audio/video dealers from New York to California. The chosen dealers will offer solutions to problems that can best be handled by a specialty audio/video retailer.

If you would like to submit questions to dealers in your area please write to :  
See a Specialist, c/o Audio Magazine, 1633 Broadway, NY, NY 10019

**Q** I already have full range loudspeakers, do I really need to add another subwoofer?

**A** Absolutely. There are three good reasons why a properly executed subwoofer addition will improve every system. One, even a theoretically ideal loudspeaker will exhibit uneven low frequency response once placed in a real room. Bass output at different locations can vary by a factor of 100! A separate subwoofer allows us to properly adjust the lower octaves, which in turn defines the overall tonal balance. Two, Digital software (CDs, Laserdiscs, etc.) and film soundtracks have much greater low frequency capabilities than we were used to with analog LPs and cassettes. There's a lot down there and once you've experienced realistic bottom end, there's no living without it. And three, the main reason that big speakers are big is to get more bass output and efficiency. With a sub, we can use smaller mains that can be placed more correctly, have better imaging, take up less space and are definitely more lifestyle friendly.



—Tom Altobelli  
Woodbridge Stereo/Video  
Woodbridge, New Jersey

**WOODBIDGE**  
STEREO/VIDEO  
1970 • Celebrating 25 Years • 1995

**Q** Should I buy a rear projection TV or a large tube TV?

**A** When speaking of any large screen format, bigger is better. Rear projection televisions have taken quantum leaps in picture quality. All of the areas that would cause one not to choose a projection TV years ago, such as viewing angles, light output, sharpness or noisy pictures have changed. In combination, today's technologies such as satellite, laserdisc, cable TV and the leaps in projection TV pictures, give stunning images. Many customers wish they would have bought a TV one size larger than they originally purchases, so don't be afraid to think big!



—Jim Kuhlmeier  
Goedecker's Super Store  
St. Louis, Missouri

**GOEDEKER'S** SUPER STORE

Presented by **AUDIO**

## JOLIDA SJ 302A INTEGRATED AMP



**W**ho says tube amplifiers have to be expensive? In the growing market of comparatively affordable tube amplifiers, here's one from JoLida, the SJ 302A, that delivers 50 watts per channel. This unit has integrated-amp features yet sells for just \$849.

JoLida, which was formed in 1983, deals primarily in industrial electronics, such as transformers, microwave tubes, and tele-

communications equipment. It is also a major supplier of tubes and other component parts to the guitar-amplifier and high-end audio markets. JoLida does make five amplifiers, however, that range in power from 20 to 70 watts per channel and in price from \$550 to \$1,400 (with the SJ 302A right in the middle).

The front panel of the SJ 302A carries a selector switch with positions for four high-level sources, an on/off switch, and controls for balance and volume. On the rear panel are signal input jacks, five-way output binding posts (for each channel's ground, 4-ohm, and 8-ohm speaker connections), and an AC fuse and IEC line-cord jack.

Standing up from the attractive, welded-steel chassis are eight tubes: two 12AX7s for the input stage, two 12AT7 drivers, and two pairs of EL34 output tubes. Power and output transformers are mounted directly to the chassis top plate; the tubes and remaining components are on subplates or p.c.

boards just underneath. The overall quality of parts and construction is good—better, in fact, than one might expect for a product in this price class.

### Circuit Highlights

The SJ 302A's circuit topology is quite conventional except for its input stage. This stage uses a 12AX7 twin triode whose two sections are connected in series—similar to, but not the same as, the popular (and relatively new) mu-follower design. In the input circuit, the plate of the lower triode section is connected to the cathode of the upper tube through a cathode resistor; the plate also directly feeds the upper triode's grid. In addition, signal input is applied to the lower tube's grid. The concept behind this configuration is to present a semiconstant current load to the lower triode so that its voltage gain will approach its mu (amplification factor). Relatively low output impedance is maintained by taking output to the next stage from the cathode of the upper triode. The output of this first stage is directly coupled into a long-tailed phase inverter that uses a 12AT7 dual triode. The phase inverter's output is capacitor-coupled into the output stage, which uses an Ultra-Linear configuration with fixed bias.

Individual bias adjustments for each output tube permit matching their plate currents. A five-pin in-line socket on the chassis has contacts for ground and each tube's cathode voltage, which can then be checked with any DC voltmeter able to measure 40 millivolts with decent resolution. Overall negative feedback of some 5 dB is taken from the 8-ohm tap on the secondary of the output transformer back to the cathode of the first stage's lower triode section. The overall gain is said to be about 32 dB, about 6 dB higher than usual for a power amplifier, to accommodate low-output line-level signal sources.

The output of the four-position source selector feeds the volume control, which in turn feeds the input stage. The ends of the balance pot are connected to the wipers of the volume-control sections, and the balance pot's center tap is grounded. Because of this design, keeping the volume fully up and the balance control all the way to one side (an unlikely, but possible, scenario) will short out one channel of the signal source. This would not be particularly kind

**Rated Power Output:** 50 watts into 8 ohms, 19 Hz to 100 kHz.  
**Dimensions:** 17 in. W x 7½ in. H x 15 in. D (43.2 cm x 19.1 cm x 38.1 cm).  
**Weight:** 39 lbs. (17.7 kg).  
**Price:** \$849.  
**Company Address:** 10820 Guilford Rd., Suite 209, Annapolis Junction, Md. 20701; 301/953-2041.  
 For literature, circle No. 93



Your  
tunes.  
Your  
home.



Your  
ears.  
Your  
decision.

To receive your free 1996 Reference Guide

**CALL 1-800-AUDIO-HI**

( That's 1 - 8 0 0 - 2 8 3 - 4 6 4 4 )

The brand new Legacy High Current Preamp/Processor with Remote Control



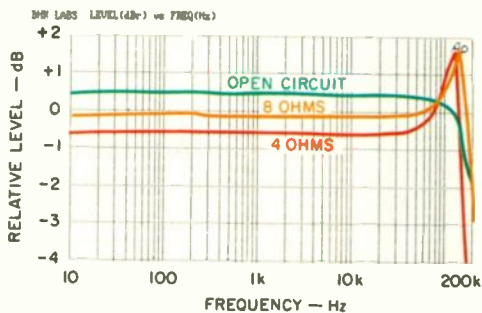
SERVICE: 217-544-5252  
FAX: 217-744-7269

SINCE 1983  
**LEGACY**  
A · U · D · I · O

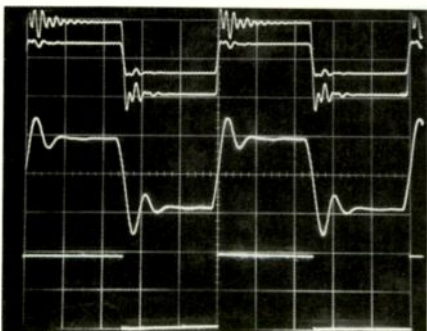
3021 SANGAMON AVE.  
SPRINGFIELD, IL 62702

**The Best Equipment. The Best Prices. The Best Service.**

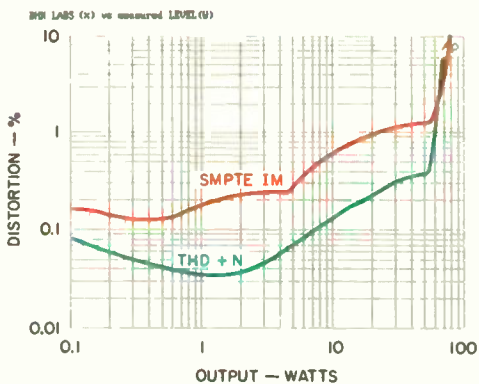
CIRCLE NO. 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Fig. 1—Frequency response.**



**Fig. 2—Square-wave response for 10 kHz into 8 ohms (top), 10 kHz into 8 ohms paralleled by 2 microfarads (middle), and 40 Hz into 8 ohms (bottom).**



**Fig. 3—THD + N and SMPTE-IM distortion.**

to signal sources. However, in this age of predominantly high-level signal sources, making an integrated amplifier out of a power amplifier simply by adding input selection, volume, and balance (but no extra gain stages) is very sensible.

#### Measurements

Because performance of the SJ 302A's two channels matched very closely, data is shown for the right channel alone unless otherwise noted.

Voltage gain was 34.2 dB on the 8-ohm taps with 8-ohm loading. Although I didn't measure it, the gain with 4-ohm loads on the 4-ohm taps should be about 3 dB less. The SJ 302A's gain should be enough for most modern high-level program sources.

Frequency response on the 8-ohm tap for open-circuit, 8-ohm, and 4-ohm loading is plotted in Fig. 1. The SJ 302A has a somewhat greater bandwidth than most tube power amplifiers, albeit with some high-frequency peaking and consequent ringing. Oddly, it's the responses without 4- and 8-ohm loading, not the response with the open circuit (no load), that has a peak at the high-frequency end of the amplifier's bandwidth! I don't recall seeing any other amp do this. When I used the 4-ohm tap, the bandwidth was similar, but the peak (with 4- and 2-ohm loads) was essentially gone. Rise and fall times were each 1.2 microseconds with volume fully clockwise, output at  $\pm 5$  volts, and 8-ohm loading on the 8-ohm tap. With the volume set for 6-dB lower output, rise and fall times increased to about 1.6 microseconds; that's still pretty fast, especially for a tube amplifier.

Square-wave response is shown in Fig. 2. The top traces are for 10 kHz into an 8-ohm load on the 8-ohm tap. The larger trace is with the volume control at maximum, and the smaller trace, at half amplitude, is with the volume down approximately 6 dB. Ringing is reduced when the volume is at the -6 dB point because the lower volume setting slows the rise time. (This is a common phenomenon: The amplifier's input capacitance and the equivalent resistance of the volume- and balance-control circuit form a first-order low-pass filter.) Note also that the ringing is different for each half cycle. This is usually caused by coupling differences between each primary half of the push-pull circuit's output transformer and its secondary windings. In the middle trace, the 8-ohm load is paralleled by a 2-microfarad capacitor; the ringing characteristic

seen here is typical of most power amplifiers. The 40-Hz trace (bottom) exhibits admirably little low-frequency tilt, verifying that the response extends below 20 Hz.

Both total harmonic distortion plus noise (THD + N) and SMPTE-IM distortion are shown in Fig. 3 as functions of power output for 8-ohm loading on the 8-ohm tap. With 4-ohm loading, 44 watts was attainable at the 8-ohm tap; with a 16-ohm load, power at this tap was 33 watts. Figure 4 shows THD + N versus frequency; the rising THD + N below about 1 kHz at the low power levels is due to signal modulation from the power supply's ripple frequency of 120 Hz. At higher power levels, the rise in distortion at low frequencies is due to the output transformer's increasingly nonlinear magnetic characteristics. A spectrum of

**DESPITE ITS FAIRLY  
MODEST COST,  
THE LITTLE SJ 302A  
TUBE AMP SOUNDED  
REMARKABLY GOOD.**

the 1-kHz harmonic-distortion residue at 10 watts into 8 ohms on the 8-ohm tap (not shown) revealed admirably low high-order components. The third was the dominant harmonic, as it should be in a well balanced push-pull amplifier. All in all, the SJ 302A's distortion was typical for a well-designed tube power amp.

Interchannel crosstalk was almost identical in the two measurement directions. With volume fully clockwise, the crosstalk level was about -77 dB up to a frequency of 500 Hz, increasing to -70 dB at 2.2 kHz and to -55 dB at 20 kHz. With volume set to about -20 dB of attenuation, crosstalk was some 15 to 20 dB higher.

Output impedance on the 8-ohm taps was about 0.4 ohm. Damping factor, the ratio of the tap impedance to the output impedance at that tap, is plotted for both channels in Fig. 5. What is unusual here is the increase in damping at the upper end of the audio range, a phenomenon I have no ready explanation for. Input impedance measured about 32 kilohms.

Output noise as a function of measurement bandwidth was 1 millivolt wideband,

740 microvolts from 22 Hz to 22 kHz, 200 microvolts from 400 Hz to 22 kHz, and 170 microvolts A-weighted. The EIA S/N was 84.5 dB, with the left channel about 2 dB quieter than the right.

Dynamic power was 68 watts at the beginning of the EIA tone-burst signal and 64 watts at its end; with the 68-watt measurement, that means dynamic headroom was 1.3 dB. Steady-state power at the visual onset of clipping was 60 watts. The AC line-current draw was 0.7 ampere at turn-on, before plate current started to flow. It was 1.5 amperes at idle and 3 amperes at 60 watts per channel.

#### Use and Listening Tests

I found the SJ 302A amp worked flawlessly, and its gain was entirely adequate for all of my signal sources. I got the distinct impression, from its stable performance and solid build quality, that this amplifier would be reliable in the long run. One thing that may be troublesome, however, is the outside diameter of the RCA input jacks, which seems to be smaller than standard; I would advise gently squeezing the outer

contacts of any signal cables before plugging them in.

My initial listening impressions of the SJ 302A were favorable. (These early impressions are often pretty much in line with my impressions after more extended listening; sure enough, I concluded that this was an amp I could live with.) Space and dimension were quite good, and there was little irritation. Tonal balance was essentially neutral; the bass was just a bit "tubey," or underdamped, but otherwise musically consonant, and the amp had an amazing amount of impact and "whack." Pushing the SJ 302A hard produced a more than adequate and satisfying sound level, and it overloaded gracefully. I got very musically satisfying sound with all my signal sources. This little amp sounded remarkably good, despite its relatively modest cost. I liked the Jolida quite a bit; anyone wanting to experience tube amplifier sound without paying a fortune should check it out.

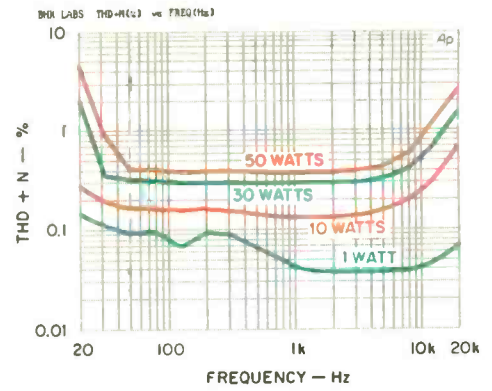


Fig. 4—THD + N vs. frequency.

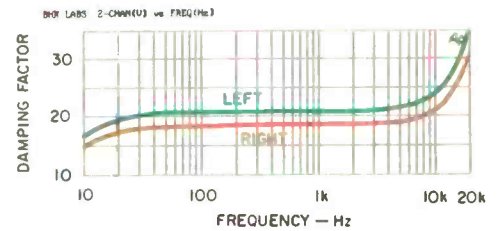


Fig. 5—Damping factor.



# the ultimate surround sound

Life is stressful. You could spend a few thousand dollars rushing to a weekend getaway at a rejuvenating retreat. You could mortgage your home for one of those "quiet as a recording studio" motor cars you've seen on television. Or you can keep the family fortune and relax in the sanctity of your own home with a pair of Sennheiser headphones. Discover the ultimate in surround sound... at a budget you can easily afford.



6 VISTA DRIVE, P.O. BOX 987, OLD LYME, CT 06371 • TEL: 203.434.9190 FAX: 203.434.1759  
 IN CANADA: 221 LABROSSE AVE, POINTE-CLAIRE, PQ H9R 1A3 • TEL: 514.426.3013 FAX: 514.426.2979  
 CIRCLE NO. 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- HD 55  
HD 55
- HD 440 II  
HD 435
- HD 340  
HD 320
- HD 250 II  
HD 25 SP
- HD 520 II  
HD 540 II  
HD 560 II
- HD 580
- HE 60  
HEV 70

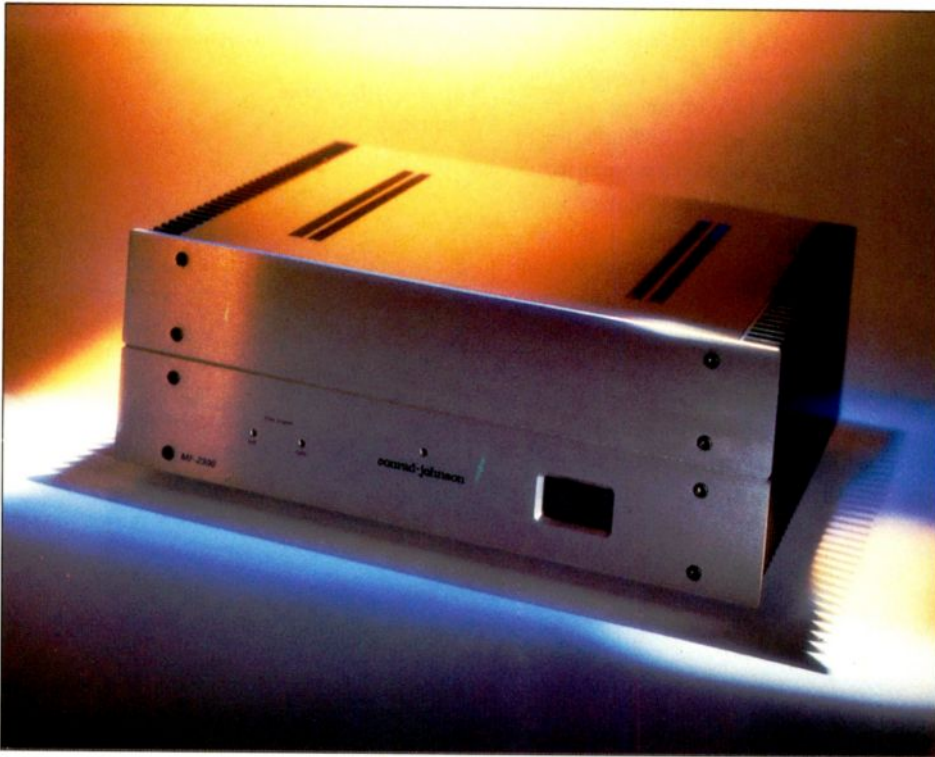
ORPHEUS



AURICLE

ANTHONY H. CORDESMAN

## CONRAD-JOHNSON MF2300-A AMPLIFIER



**F**ew would dispute that Conrad-Johnson has made some of the finest tube electronics in the world for nearly two decades. The new MF2300-A stereo power amplifier, however, is part of the company's growing line of solid-state electronics.

The \$2,995 MF2300-A, the most expensive solid-state Conrad-Johnson amplifier, is rated to deliver 240 watts per channel into 8 ohms with less than 1% THD or IM from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. Its other specifications include frequency response of +0,

-4 dB from 20 Hz to 20 kHz, hum and noise -98 dB below maximum output, sensitivity of 2.05 volts for rated power, and input impedance of 100 kilohms. The amp does not invert polarity.

The MF2300-A's simple gold front panel has a power switch, an LED that shows the unit is turned on, and LEDs that warn if the left

or right channel is being driven to maximum power. The rear panel carries left and right RCA inputs and speaker connectors. The MF2300-A does not have balanced inputs, which is a bit unusual at this price.

Separate, regulated power supplies are provided for the voltage and driver stages, to isolate them from the output stage's demands for current. This is a design feature that Conrad-Johnson also utilizes in its tube amplifiers.

The MF2300-A uses very little negative feedback—about 12-dB worth, where more conventional designs use 60 dB, according to Conrad-Johnson. To allow this, the company says, it designed each stage of amplification to be highly linear, with wide bandwidth and (since little gain is lost through the use of negative feedback) relatively low gain. Transistors designed for video applications are used in a particularly critical part of the circuit, to achieve the desired open-loop bandwidth. The company feels that lowering feedback provides better sound than minimizing measured distortions and notes that the MF2300-A still has less distortion than its best tube amplifiers. To ensure that the amplifier's distortion products are largely second-order and almost exclusively even-order (a distortion characteristic similar to that of a tube amplifier), and to improve its musicality, a J-FET input stage is used.

The MF2300-A was designed to present a relatively high load impedance to each stage. This is achieved in part by combining the J-FET input with a MOS-FET output. This use of higher input impedances (again typical of tube circuits) enables Conrad-

Johnson to specify polystyrene and polypropylene capacitors, which it feels sound much better than the usual electrolytics,

throughout the audio circuits. (Higher impedances allow using proportionately lower capacitances without changing low-frequency response, making the use of such expensive capacitors more practical.)

**THE MORE I LISTENED,  
THE MORE I WAS STRUCK  
BY THIS AMP'S ABILITY  
TO GET THE BEST  
FROM LIVE RECORDINGS.**

Company Address: 2733 Merrilee Dr., Fairfax, Va. 22031; 703/698-8581.  
For literature, circle No. 94

The MF2300-A also uses laser-trimmed Vishay resistors in the critical input stage and feedback loop.

Low output impedance is also achieved by the use of MOS-FETs—four pairs of them—as output devices. This gives the MF2300-A a much higher damping factor than tube amplifiers.

The MF2300-A is definitely a music lover's amplifier, designed to capture the fine details of a performance rather than exciting musical dynamics or the deepest possible bass; it is the kind of amplifier you appreciate best by listening to natural recordings. Amplifiers that sound more striking at first, particularly with heavily processed music that depends on sheer power for its impact, are likely to sound less

**FEW AMPLIFIERS  
IN THIS PRICE RANGE  
COMMUNICATE  
OVERTONES AND DETAIL  
SO WELL.**

satisfying when you listen seriously and want music rather than drama.

The overall timbre is slightly soft, compared to some solid-state units, and is similar to that of Conrad-Johnson's tube amplifiers. The MF2300-A's highs do not sound rolled off, yet they are smooth and sweet, matching very well the extended highs and flat response of the Thiel CS7s I use as one of my reference loudspeakers and allowing me to use the flat setting on my Apogee Studio Grand ribbon speakers. The MF2300-A produced a softer treble from B & W 801s, which have less overall upper-octave energy than the Thiel and Apogee speakers.

The MF2300-A has good deep bass, but without the sheer power and extension of the Krell KSA-300s and Classé Audio CA-400s that I sometimes use for comparison. Its deep bass is closer to that of the Pass Laboratories Aleph 1.0, with more emphasis on control and information rather than dynamic excitement.

Mid-bass and lower midrange are also good, without the leanness of many solid-state amps. As a result, the MF2300-A does an excellent job of reproducing the cello, grand piano, and deep male voice. This



*Golden Tube Audio™*

**S E - 4 0 40W+40W Single-Ended Power Amplifier**

Single-Ended, Parallel Pentode, Pure Class A, Zero Feedback, Ultra Linear, 6x5881 + 2x6SN7, 40W Stereo to 80W Mono, Choke Filter Power Supply, Unit Weight 45lbs. **US\$980**

**S E P - 1 Output Transformer Coupled Pre-Amplifier**

Single-Ended Triode, Pure Class A Zero Feedback, Single Stage, 1x6922 + 2 x Output Transformers, 6 RCA Inputs, 1 Record Select, RCA, Headphone & XLR Balanced Output, Optional Phono. **US\$880**

Contact Solo Electronics for more information or a dealer nearest you  
2462 Tripaldi Way, Hayward CA 94545 Tel (510)887-8016 Fax (510)887-1657  
Proudly Made In USA

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Let Us Entertain You!

As a professional association of audio/video specialty stores, PARA sets the standards for high quality retail shopping. Member dealers know quality, service, and most of all, they know music and home theater.



## PARA Home Theater Specialists

- ▼ PARA stores will take the time to ask about what you already own and suggest home theater components that will integrate into your current system.
- ▼ PARA home entertainment professionals are educated to explain the newest technologies in clear, friendly language, helping you get the best value for your money.
- ▼ Let us help you choose the system that's just right for you.

**PARA**

CALL 1-800 4-PARA 94 to find the PARA dealer nearest you!

Professional Audio/Video Retailers Association

amp gives music its natural richness, although without quite the warmth I remember from conrad-johnson's tube designs.

Mid-bass dynamics are good, and the MF2300-A reproduces percussion transients well. Its reproduction of mid-bass to lower-midrange dynamics is, however, more natural than exciting. This amplifier is better suited to classical, jazz, and other acoustic music than to electronically enhanced music.

The MF2300-A shares the exceptionally musical midrange performance of conrad-

johnson's tube products. The more I listened, the more I was struck by its ability to get the best from live recordings and others that emphasize natural balance. It was unusually easy to distinguish one type of violin, guitar, or piano from another. This midrange performance also helped minimize the small sonic anomalies that can make music sound a bit electronic.

The upper octaves are slightly sweet and have a bit more warmth than detail, although brass, woodwinds, and percussion still sound very natural. The MF2300-A is

not the ultimate in terms of upper-octave transient detail, bite, and excitement. Fortunately, that's a blessing with most studio and close-miked recordings, and the sweetness does not prevent this amp from reproducing musically natural "air" and harmonics.

The fact that the MF2300-A's dynamics are more natural than exciting scarcely means that it is reticent or overly polite. The MF2300-A reproduces very well the natural concert-hall dynamics required of 19th-century symphonic warhorses, big-band music, or the kind of rock that relies on musical skill rather than overblown synthesizers and sudden outbursts of sheer noise. However, this amp does seem to sacrifice just a bit of its transparency at the very lowest levels, perhaps reflecting conrad-johnson's heritage of tube design. At the same time, its transparency at other levels is excellent, much like top tube amplifiers. The harmonic structures and overtones of musical instruments and voice are very natural. Few amplifiers in this price range communicate so well the overtones in solo violin, guitar, and harpsichord music or the detail in upper-octave percussion and woodwind instruments.

The MF2300-A has excellent depth and a very good three-dimensional soundstage. Depending on the rest of your setup, it can reproduce as much depth and soundstage width as the recording justifies. Unlike some older conrad-johnson equipment, it does not slightly exaggerate depth at the expense of soundstage width. The MF2300-A is very good at reproducing the imaging of both live and naturally miked recordings, with no "hole in the middle" or clustering effects.

I was not happy to see that conrad-johnson didn't specify power into 4- and 2-ohm loads or specify current capacity. Such specifications are essential in helping the audiophile determine an amplifier's compatibility with a wide range of speakers. The MF2300-A did, however, work very well with difficult dynamic speaker loads, electrostatics, and ribbons, though it was not ideal in driving an older ribbon speaker of very low impedance.

All in all, the conrad-johnson MF2300-A suits me just fine. It makes the high end a path to the music rather than making the music a path to the high end. A

**Better AUDIO for your VIDEO!**

# VANDERSTEEN AUDIO

## Model 2

Phase-correct main speaker

"Legendary performance on both films and music."

In its pursuit of perfection, specialty audio has established high-fidelity standards that only the best speakers can reach.

## Model 1

Phase-correct main speaker

"The standard for affordable speakers."

## Model 2W

Three driver, 300 watt amplified subwoofer

"Rocks the foundation."

VCC Phase-correct center speaker

"Ultimate realism."

## VSM

Phase-correct wall-mount loudspeaker

"The ideal surround speaker."

## Model 3

Ultra high-performance phase-correct main speaker

The ultimate embodiment of the VANDERSTEEN boxless full-range design.

"Incomparable detail and resolution."

Now your home theater system can meet these standards. A VANDERSTEEN phase-correct home theater system creates a coherent and expansive sound-field with exceptional detail and superior dialog intelligibility. You will hear why "boxless" is definitely better as the system's incredible realism heightens your emotional involvement in your films.

For almost 20 years, VANDERSTEEN AUDIO has built affordable loudspeakers true to both science and music. If you are looking for a system that convincingly reproduces every nuance of a film as easily as it conveys the essence of music, we can direct you to your nearest carefully selected VANDERSTEEN dealer.

**DIMENSIONAL PURITY**

Please write or call for a brochure and the name of your nearest dealer.

**VANDERSTEEN AUDIO**

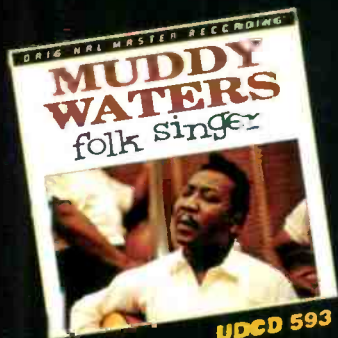
116 West Fourth St, Hanford, CA 93230  
(209) 582-0324

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUDIO/MARCH 1996

76

ORIGINAL MASTER RECORDING™



UDCD 593

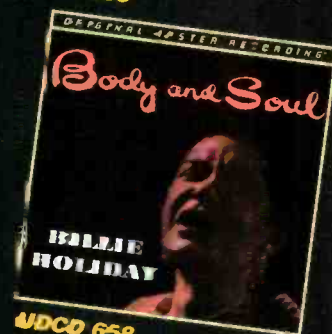
ULTRADISC II™  
— The GAIN System —



UDCD 639



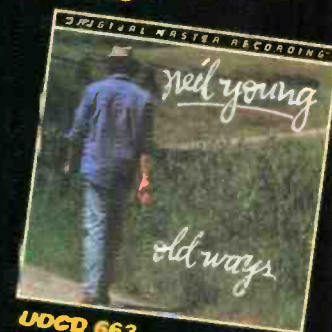
UDCD 643



UDCD 658



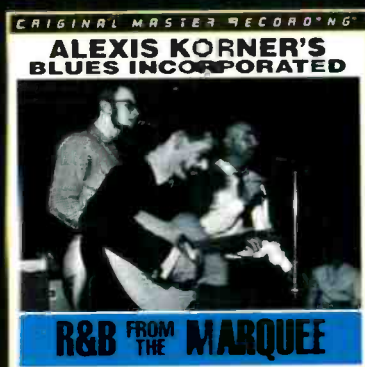
UDCD 3-661



UDCD 663



NATURE'S  
ENCORE



NEW RELEASE UDCD 657



NEW RELEASE UDCD 659



NEW RELEASE UDCD 662

**BETTER SOUNDING MUSIC. UPGRADE TO ULTRADISC II™.**

Your favorite artists sound surprisingly better on Ultradisc II™. Why? Because Mobile Fidelity's mastering technology is a cut above—and you can hear the difference. As the creators of the 24k gold audiophile CD, we have developed major advances such as The GAIN System™, a proprietary mastering system that uses the highest grade of digital technology available. Starting with the original master tapes, we are able to capture every last nuance of the original recording. What does this mean? You'll hear music like you've never heard it before!

**Ultradisc II™ The Original 24K Gold Audiophile Compact Disc.**

To receive a color catalog or The GAIN System™ technical paper, call 800•423•5759.



105 Morris Street • Sebastopol, CA 95472  
WWW URL address: <http://www.mofi.com/>  
In Canada call 800-267-1216

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**These great titles and more available at:**



# CLASSICAL RECORDINGS

There is little evidence of any reverb problem in the present recording, but it was made very close-to. The effect through my system is that of being suspended in the air a good 15 feet above the floor and perhaps 10 feet behind the conductor. The sound is top-notch if you can dispense with the impression that you are attending a normal concert, the only reservation that prevented an A+ rating. The Ashkenazy sounded utterly different. Looking at a photograph of the hall, I suspect that his microphones may have been placed at the front of the balcony. His sound wallows in the space—gloriously but, admittedly, with much less clarity than Pope has achieved.

My guess: The hall's exceptionally long reverb time does pose problems that can be overcome only through exceptional miking. In some halls (Carnegie Hall, at least before reconstruction, and the "new" Metropolitan Opera come immediately to mind), the sound can be remarkably clearer at the front of a balcony than in certain other, much pricier seats. Perhaps that is true here. If so, Pope's solution is totally valid. You can hear the long reverb time in the background, particularly on piano solos, but it is prevented from intruding on the body of the sound.

Oh, yes, the album title. *Entangled Devotions* evidently has something to do with Beethoven's feelings for Giulietta Guicciardi. Beyond that, I'm clueless.

Robert Long

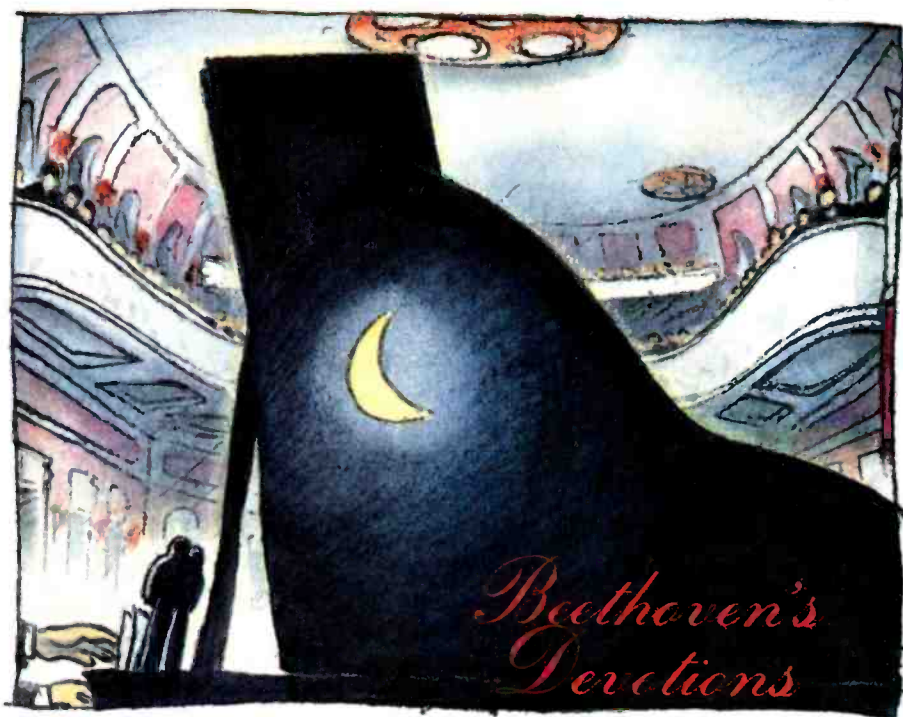


Illustration: Philippe Lechien



## Entangled Devotions (Beethoven's Piano Concerto No. 5 and Piano Sonata No. 14)

Naum Starkman, piano; Russian Symphony Orchestra, Mark Gorenstein  
POPE MUSIC PM-1004

CD; DDD; 56:39

Sound: A, Performance: A

These are fine performances of the "Emperor" Concerto and the "Moonlight" Sonata, played by one of those Russian master pianists who traveled in obscurity under Communist rule. I don't mean to put down the performances with so brief a mention, but fine recordings of both works abound, and the sound on this effort interests me far more than the repertory.

This recording was made last year in the Great Hall of the Moscow Conservatory by Gene Pope III, using a Nagra "D" tape deck and electronics supplied by Cello Music & Film. The hall is a rectangular space resembling Boston's Symphony Hall or Vienna's Musikverein in its proportions as well as in its decor, though it's bolder in detail. I was

much impressed by the sound when Vladimir Ashkenazy recorded his triumphant "return" concert there (an MCA disc I reviewed in the February 1991 issue). Later, Ed Canby reviewed a different recording made in the same hall (Rubinstein piano concertos on Russian Disc, July 1995), commenting that a "reverb oscillation" blurred the orchestral sound. Is it a difficult hall over which Ashkenazy's engineers triumphed or a great one that was carelessly handled by Russian Disc?

## The Garden of Earthly Delights

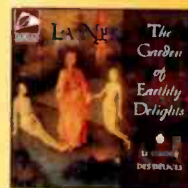
La Nef

DORIAN DISCOVERY DIS-80135

CD; DDD; 64:04

Sound: A-, Performance: A

Objective criteria are even more elusive than usual in determining the above ratings, because this music—and therefore its sound—is sui generis. Its inspiration was the famous painting by Hieronymus Bosch, circa 1500. La Nef is a group of Quebecois musicians, all of whom have backgrounds in "old



music." Beyond that, anything goes, and some of the material comes from the Balkans, Asia Minor, Spain, and points beyond. The result is an eclectic musical morality pastiche in medieval style. If you'd like an alternative to Hildegard von Bingen, give this a listen. The recording is generally crisp, and the performances are assured.

Robert Long

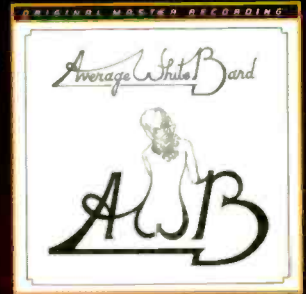


# The Sweet Sound of Vinyl is Back!

- Original Generation Master Tape Source
- Half-Speed Mastered with The GAIN System™
- Specially Plated and Pressed on 200 grams of High Definition Vinyl!
- Dust-Free, Static-Free Rice Paper Inner Sleeves
- Special Protective Board
- Heavy Duty Protective Packaging
- Super-Fi Super Stars Limited Edition



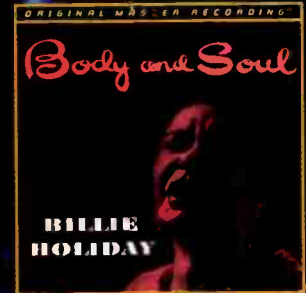
MFSL 1-244



MFSL 1-245



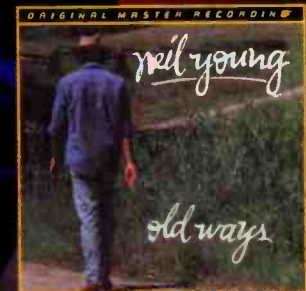
MFSL 1-246



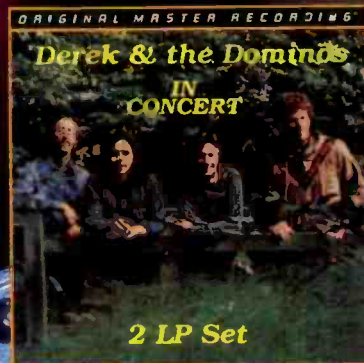
MFSL 1-247



MFSL 2-248



MFSL 1-252



NEW RELEASE MFSL 2-239



NEW RELEASE MFSL 1-250



105 Morris Street • Sebastopol, CA 95472  
 800-423-5759  
 e-mail: [mofi@mofi.com](mailto:mofi@mofi.com)  
 WWW URL address: <http://www.mofi.com/>  
 In Canada phone (800) 267-1216

## Liszt: Piano Transcriptions of Beethoven's Nine Symphonies

Jean-Louis Hagenauer,

Georges Pludermacher, Alain Planes,  
Paul Badura-Skoda, Michel Dalberto,  
and Jean-Claude Penneret, pianists

HARMONIA MUNDI FRANCE

HMX 2901192.98

Seven CDs; DDD; 6:40:46

Sound A-, Performance A-

While other recordings exist of the amazing Liszt transcriptions of Beethoven's symphonies, this is the first to bring together all nine in one package—and at a budget price, to boot.

Liszt illuminates the contrasts of tone and color in the originals, almost creating new works that nevertheless capture Beethoven's volatile moods and emotions. The six pianists give their all in negotiating the fearsome technical difficulties (including the most spectacular work, the Ninth, which calls for two pianos).

Though we can hear the intended symphonic versions anytime and anywhere today, the transcriptions give a different picture of Beethoven's genius and his musical architecture. Occasionally, only the studs and rafters appear, as in extremely quiet sections or at major climaxes that tax the capability of 88 keys and 10 fingers. In general, though, I found the results breathtaking and think that this collection should generate a new appreciation for the orchestral versions. The sound is unforced and natural. *John Sunier*

## Bach: Four Overtures; Two Sinfonias

La Stravaganza Köln, Andrew Manze

DENON CO-78965-66

Two CDs; DDD; 1:50:34

Sound: A, Performance: A+

Bach titled the four main works "overtures" instead of "suites," which they are generally known as now, even though each is a suite of dance movements preceded by a long overture in the French style. These orchestral suites have been recorded so often that one might ask why another could be needed. Yet this new version is performed by La Stravaganza Köln with such impeccable style that I recommend it even to those who have several other versions in their collection.

Although the four suites are based on similar patterns of dance movements, each is uniquely orchestrated. Suite No. 1 in C Major (BWV 1066) is scored for two oboes and strings, while Suite No. 2 in B Minor (BWV 1067) is essentially a concerto for flute. Suite No. 3 in D Major (BWV 1068), the most famous of the suites, adds trumpets and tympani

## CHARLES IVES & PAUL CRESTON

### Ives: Symphony No. 2; Creston: Symphony No. 2

Detroit Symphony Orchestra, Neeme Järvi

CHANDOS CHAN 9390

CD; DDD; 56:37

Sound: A, Performance: A

Charles Ives' Second is the work that began the Ives revival in the 1960s, because of its exciting 1958 recording by Leonard Bernstein and the New York Philharmonic (available on Sony Classical). Hymns, barn dance tunes, country fiddlers, marching bands, and familiar classical snippets—a crazy-quilt of musical Americana is reflected in this rollicking score. But as infectious and historic as the Bernstein Edition is, its somewhat dated sound is obvious next to this smashing performance by Neeme Järvi's Detroit forces. For a specific comparison, try the giant orchestral raspber-

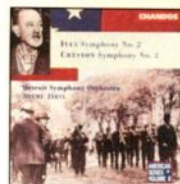
ni to the ensemble—although the strings alone play the celebrated Air.

The final work, No. 4 in D Major (BWV 1069), is scored similarly to the Third Suite, but in this recording the trumpets and tympani are removed. Director Andrew Manze explains his argument that this Fourth Suite, "as it now survives, may have been a rearrangement of the original for a ceremonial function in Leipzig. If the original was composed in Cöthen," earlier in Bach's career, as many scholars now believe it was composed, "there could not have been any trumpets." Whether one accepts his musical argument or not, the effect of this rescoring is remarkable, uncovering the antiphonal effect between the strings and the oboes.

This CD was made using a small group of period instruments, with relatively little ornamentation but without the cerebral coldness that is too often found in baroque interpretations. Instead, the musicians play with great enthusiasm coupled with meticulous accuracy. Masahiro Arita, one of the preeminent authorities of the flauto traverso, exemplifies this spirit with his exquisite solo performance in the Second Suite.

The recording quality is particularly excellent in the two sinfonias (BWV 29 and 146), which were recorded in Cologne's Emmanuelkirche. Although the orchestral suites were recorded in a studio, the ensemble nevertheless employs some interesting innovations—such as placing the trumpets behind

with which the symphony concludes. Ives' wild and woolly instrumental cutups demand the best sonics, and Ralph Couzens (producer and consulting engineer) and his people deliver them.



Paul Creston is another highly individualistic, do-it-yourself American composer.

Only recently has the recording industry (notably the Delos label) begun to give his music the attention it deserves. Spontaneity, strong melodies, and rich harmonies are found in his music. Creston's Second Symphony has only two movements and was conceived as an apotheosis of song and dance.

The Second Symphonies of Ives and Creston are an appropriate and welcome coupling here, Volume 8 of the British label's "American Series."

*John Sunier*

the orchestra in the apex of a triangle for the Third Suite. While some listeners may object to such acoustical experimentation, the overall result is a freshness that easily corresponds to Bach's compositions.

The term "La Stravaganza" is usually associated with the composer Antonio Vivaldi, who used it as the title of a cycle of a dozen violin concertos. Its present use by these talented musicians based in Cologne is quite appropriate, since this group is more and more being recognized as one of Europe's finest interpreters of baroque music. The precision, intensity, and originality of this album place it in the distinctive elite of essential Bach recordings. *Patrick Kavanaugh*

## Roberto Alagna (Operatic Recital)

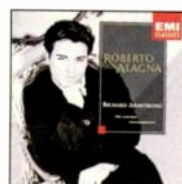
Roberto Alagna, tenor; The London

Philharmonic, Richard Armstrong

EMI CLASSICS 5 55477, CD; DDD; 61:17

Sound: A, Performance: B

This disc is a blatant showcase to promote a rising star. The alternating Italian and French chestnuts (plus a couple of rarities) make it



plain that the music is not the principal concern here. Roberto Alagna, a tenor in the mold of, say, Mario del Monaco, sounds as though he has all of del Monaco's ego

and panache, if not all his vocal velvet. With any luck at all, Alagna should become a major operatic force. The London Philharmonic is deliciously recorded (at Abbey Road) for a disc of this type. *Robert Long*

# J&R MUSIC WORLD®

## CD Players



**RCA CD-1051M Compact Disc Player**  
 •Midi size •2x oversampling •Dual 16-bit D/A converters •20-track programmable memory •Wireless remote  
**\$89<sup>95</sup>** (RCA CD1051M)

**Technics SL-PG350** \$129<sup>95</sup>  
 •MASH 1-bit D/A, 20-track programmable

**Technics SL-PG450** \$139<sup>95</sup>  
 •MASH 1-bit D/A, 20-track prg., remote

**Luxman D-322** \$299<sup>95</sup>  
 •18-bit, 20-track programming

**Gemini CD-9500** \$699<sup>95</sup>  
 •Dual CD, for DUs, pitch control

**Luxman D-375** \$699<sup>95</sup>  
 •Super sound from Sigma Delta D/A converter

## Receiver Super Special

**DENON**

**44% OFF**  
 Mfr. Sug. Retail



**Denon DRA-835R High Power Stereo Receiver**  
 •A receiver for the critical listener, providing a conservatively rated 100 watts per channel high current output •The benefit is greater dynamic range for lifelike impact •Variable loudness control •AM/FM tuner with 40-presets •Wireless remote  
**\$449<sup>95</sup>** (DNN DRA835R)  
 Mfr. Sug. Retail \$800

## CD Changers

**Technics**



**Technics SL-PD787 5-Disc CD Changer**  
 •Change any 4 discs while a 5th plays •Full random play •32-track programming •Repeat capable for single track or whole disc •MASH 1-bit D/A converter  
**\$159<sup>95</sup>** (TEC SLPD787)

**Magnavox CDC-74517** \$149<sup>95</sup>  
 •5-disc, Blastream, 18x oversampling, remote

**Technics SL-PD887** \$179<sup>95</sup>  
 •5-disc, MASH 1-bit, 32-track prg., remote

**Technics SL-PD987** \$199<sup>95</sup>  
 •5-disc, pitch control, 32-track prg., remote

**Technics SL-PD1010** \$259<sup>95</sup>  
 •5-disc, ultra-fast change, remote

**Kenwood DPR-6070** \$259<sup>95</sup>  
 •5-disc, 32-track programming, remote

## Receivers

**Technics**



**Technics SA-GX690 Home Theater Receiver**  
 •Dolby B Logic Surround Sound •100 watts x 4 in Home Theater Mode •Sound Field control •2 video/4 audio inputs •Quartz tuner with 30 presets •Preprogrammed remote  
**\$329<sup>95</sup>** (TEC SAGX690)

**Technics SA-GX190** \$159<sup>95</sup>  
 •100 watts/channel, audio/video remote

**JVC RX-317** \$169<sup>95</sup>  
 •110 watts/channel, audio/video remote

**Kenwood KRA-5070** \$199<sup>95</sup>  
 •100 watts/channel, remote

**Technics SA-GX490** \$249<sup>95</sup>  
 •Home Theater, 100 watts/channel, remote

**TEAC AG-V7150** \$279<sup>95</sup>  
 •100 watts/channel, AV, Dolby Pro Logic, remote

## Cassette/DCC Decks

**PHILIPS**

**\$600 OFF**  
 Mfr. Sug. Retail



**Philips DCC900 Digital Compact Cassette**  
 •Records & plays DCC tapes •Plays back analog cassettes using Dolby B & C •Auto-reverse •Headphone jack •Remote control  
**\$199<sup>95</sup>** (PHI DCC900)  
 Mfr. List Price \$799.95

**Aiwa AD-F450** \$119<sup>95</sup>  
 •Dolby B, C, HX-Pro, line bias, remote

**Aiwa AD-F850** \$229<sup>95</sup>  
 •3-heads, Dolby B, C, HX-Pro, line bias, remote

**Aiwa AD-S950** \$289<sup>95</sup>  
 •3-heads, Dolby S, B, C, HX-Pro, remote

**Fostex XR7** \$529<sup>95</sup>  
 •Multi-track, 4-track, 6-inputs, parametric EQ

**TEAC V-8030** \$699<sup>95</sup>  
 •3-heads, Dolby S, B, C, HX-Pro, 110/220

## Double Cassette Decks

**TEAC**



**TEAC W-515R Dual Cassette Deck With Auto Reverse**  
 •Deck #1 features auto-reverse playback •Dolby B •No mal & high-speed dubbing •Continuous payback  
**\$89<sup>95</sup>** Mfr. List Price \$179.00 (TEA W515P)

**Aiwa AD-WX727** \$149<sup>95</sup>  
 •Dual auto-rev. play, Dolby B, C, HX-Pro

**JVC TDW-309** \$159<sup>95</sup>  
 •Dual auto-rev. Dolby B, C, HX-Pro, pitch

**TEAC W-850R** \$199<sup>95</sup>  
 •Dual auto-rev. Dolby B, C, HX-Pro

**Technics RS-TR575** \$229<sup>95</sup>  
 •Dual auto-rev. rec/play, Dolby B, C, HX-Pro

**TEAC W-6000R** \$429<sup>95</sup>  
 •Dual AV, rec/play, Dolby B, C, HX-Pro, pitch

## Loudspeakers

**JBL**



**JBL 4312 Studio Monitor Loudspeakers**  
 •3-way •12" woofer, 5" midrange & dome tweeter •Front panel controls •Black •8 ohms •100 watt capacity  
**\$499<sup>95</sup>/pair** (JBL 4312BK)  
 Mfr. List Price \$899.95

**Pinnacle PN5+Oak** \$99<sup>95</sup>  
 •Compact, 2-way, diaduct port for better bass

**Technics SB-LX90-BK** \$199<sup>95</sup>  
 •3-way 15" woofer, black

**Acoustic Research 570** \$229<sup>95</sup>  
 •Powered Partners, 35 watts/ch, pair

**Bose 301<sup>1</sup> Series III** \$249<sup>95</sup>  
 •Direct/Reflecting™, bookshelf-size, pair

**Cerwin-Vega AT15** \$599<sup>95</sup>  
 •3-way, 15" woofer, black or woodgrain, pair

## Amps/Preamps/Tuners

**LUXMAN**



**Luxman M-383 Power Amplifier**  
 •220 watts per channel •Large-scale Toroidal transformer •A/B speaker selector •Clipping indicator •Gold-plated input terminals  
**\$1199<sup>95</sup>** (LUX M383)  
 Mfr. Sug. Retail \$1495.00

**AudioSource AMP ONE** \$269<sup>95</sup>  
 •Power Amp, 80 watts/channel

**Luxman A-384** \$799<sup>95</sup>  
 •Integrated Amp, 90 watts/ch, tube/hybrid

**AudioSource PRE ONE** \$229<sup>95</sup>  
 •Preamp, electronic switching, MM/MC

**Luxman C-383** \$799<sup>95</sup>  
 •Preamp, MM/MC, ultra-quiet

**AudioSource TNR One** \$199<sup>95</sup>  
 •AM/FM Tuner, 20-presets

## Mini Systems

**aiwa**



**Aiwa NSX-V10 Mini Audio System**  
 •CD player •Dual auto-reverse cassette •AM/FM tuner with 32 presets •16 watts per channel •Subwoofer output •Karaoke mic mixing •3-way speakers •Remote  
**\$239<sup>95</sup>** (AIW NSXV10)

**Sharp CDC-444** \$179<sup>95</sup>  
 •AM/FM, 3-disc CD, dual cassette, remote

**Panasonic SC-CH72** \$299<sup>95</sup>  
 •AM/FM, 3-disc CD, dual A/R cassette

**JVC MXC55** \$399<sup>95</sup>  
 •AM/FM, 6+1 CD, dual A/R cassette

**Denon D-500** \$499<sup>95</sup>  
 •3-disc CD, dual A/R cass., amp/tuner

**JVC MXC99S** \$599<sup>95</sup>  
 •6+1 CD, dual A/R cass., AM/FM, bi-amped

## Audio Add-Ons & Accessories

**AudioSource** FINE TUNE YOUR ROOM



**AudioSource EQ Twelve Graphic Equalizer/Spectrum Analyzer**  
 •10-bands per channel •12dB plus/mirus •Pink noise generator & calibrated mic, for precise room adjustments •LED meters •2-tape monitors  
**\$199<sup>95</sup>** (ASO EQ12)

**Sony RMV14** \$19<sup>95</sup>  
 •Pre-programmed remote, controls 4 units

**Sennheiser HD320** \$49<sup>95</sup>  
 •Supraural Headphones, dual-size plugs

**Terk AMFMQ** \$79<sup>95</sup>  
 •AM/FM Amplified Antenna

**Sennheiser HD580** \$279<sup>95</sup>  
 •Audiophile Headphones, TOP RATED

**Niles SVL-6** \$299<sup>95</sup>  
 •Speaker Selector/Volume Controller, for 6 pairs

## Classical Music



**Bantock Cyprian Goddess, Vernon Handley**  
**\$13<sup>99</sup>** CD

**Beethoven: Missa Solennis, Herreweghe**  
 HM 901557 ..... CD \$13.99

**Mozart: Piano Concerti, Tan**  
 HM 907138 ..... CD \$13.99

**CALL TO ORDER MUSIC REVIEWED IN THIS ISSUE**

**CALL US TOLL FREE FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED IN THIS AD** **SE HABLA ESPANOL**

SEND MONEY ORDER, CERTIFIED OR CASHIER'S CHECK, MASTERCARD, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS OR DISCOVER CARD (include Interbank No. expiration date and signature) To: J&R Music World, Dept AU0396, 59-50 Queens Midtown Expwy, Maspeth, Queens, NY 11378. Personal and business checks must clear our Authorization Center before processing. Shipping, handling and Insurance Charge (Continental US) is 5% of the total order with a \$4.95 minimum for orders up to \$500; 4% for orders over \$500 to \$1000; and 3% for orders over \$1000. For heavyweight/over-sized items, shipment by air, or to Canada, Hawaii, Alaska, Virgin Islands & Puerto Rico please call for information. DO NOT SEND CASH. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. NY residents please add sales tax. ORDERS SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION & ACCEPTANCE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL OR PICTORIAL ERRORS. ALL MERCHANDISE SHIPPED BRAND NEW, FACTORY FRESH AND 100% GUARANTEED. Some quantities may be limited. Copyright 1996 J&R Music World, City of NY Dept. of Consumer Affairs License Numbers 0900310/0900615/0900616/0900617

Visit **J&R MUSIC WORLD** at 31 Park Row, NY, NY  
 Shop By Phone or to order a FREE CATALOGUE  
 24 Hours A Day, 7 Days A Week  
**1-800-221-8180**

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ROCK~POP RECORDINGS

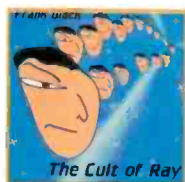
Photograph: American Recordings



## The Cult of Ray

Frank Black

AMERICAN 2-43070-A, 38:37  
Sound: B+, Performance: B



The "Ray" referred to in this album's title is science fiction writer Ray Bradbury, indicating that Frank Black's fascination with things otherworldly continues unabated. Three albums into his solo career, the former Pixies leader also continues to explore post-modern guitar rock, fronting a four-piece combo and deftly self-producing a slew of live-in-the-studio recordings. *The Cult of Ray* was originally conceived as a double album, but Black whittled away the surplus material to come up with the 13 songs included here. The results are solid, if not quite out of this world.

On the plus side, Black's knack for penning jarringly hooky rockers, in evidence since he first emerged as Black Francis with The Pixies in the mid-'80s, surfaces in new tunes like "You Ain't Me," "I Don't Want To Hurt You (Every Single Time)," and "The Last Stand of Shazab Andleeb" (the last, one surmises, is a kind of alien abduction "Knocking on Heaven's Door"). The album's high points are, indeed, celestial. Meanwhile, the three sidemen he's brought aboard put in stellar performances, with lead guitarist Lyle Workman, in particular, taking advantage of room to maneuver with his imaginative playing. On the downside, the album features too many chugging rockers like "Men in Black," "Jesus Was Right," and "Mosh, Don't Pass the Guy" (the last one of two instrumentals) that merge into an indistinct body.

*The Cult of Ray* will please those who've been fascinated with Black's cryptic lyrics and passionate (though now toned-down) vocals. Yet it may not appeal much beyond the cult of Frank Black.

Steve Stolder

## BLUE INCANTATION

Sanjay Mishra

with special guest Jerry Garcia

RAINDOG RECORDS RDR 098, 47:05

Sound: A, Performance: B+

On *Blue Incantation*, guitarist Sanjay Mishra's compositions reveal an intriguing and ingratiating raga influence, underscored by Samir Chatterjee's tablas throughout most of the album. Their combined sound during "Bach in Time" (based on J. S. Bach's Gavotte and Rondeau from Lute Suite No. 3) is fascinating and quite enchanting. Elsewhere, pungent Spanish strains appear. Elegant and meditative, Mishra's compositions are gently exploratory, with a comforting sense of melody.

*Blue Incantation's* attraction for many will be three tracks that feature Jerry Garcia on electric guitar. His session with Mishra in December 1994 was one of his last as a sideman and are the first recordings to be released posthumously. Garcia's barb-like electric fills dart around Mishra's acoustic guitar lines to achieve a nice rapport. However, despite the fire Garcia undisputedly adds, to me Mishra is most charming and effective—a bit more pure—when he is the only guitarist.

The sonic quality of this 24-track, Dolby SR recording is a star in its own right, and Dick Glasser's superb mastering really lets all the instruments shine, particularly the bubbling and exquisite sound of the tablas. Also, the MIDI-triggered voice on two songs is a fascinating and unexpected sound.

Traditionally, ragas tend to be oriented to specific times of day, as does Mishra's music. It sounds best to me midday and in the afternoon; I seem to do my housework rapidly and efficiently—and with a smile. (Available from Raindog Records, P.O. Box 7256, Silver Spring, Md. 20907.)

Michael Tearson



# DIRECT IS BEST

**CUT OUT THE MIDDLEMAN AND BUY DIRECT**

- **AMAZINGLY LOW PRICES**
- **FREE 5-YEAR WARRANTY**
- **FREE ELECTRONICS NEWSLETTER**

FREE SPEAKER  
CABLES & AUDIOPHILE  
INTERCONNECTS WITH  
ALL SYSTEM  
PURCHASES

## USA DIRECT

You won't find a better source for home electronics than USA DIRECT... all the quality items you want, all the leading brands you want- from A to Z!

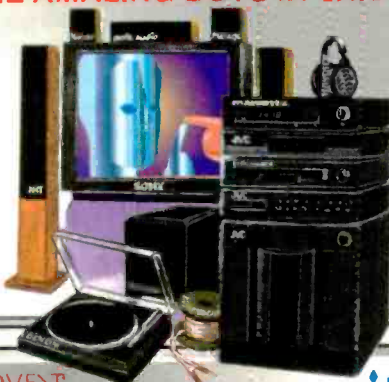
**CALL TODAY!**

**(800) 959-4434**

### JUST A SAMPLE OF THE AMAZING BUYS IN THIS MONTH'S NEWSLETTER

|                                      | RETAIL         | SALE   |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| AR . . . SW30 Power Sub . . .        | \$ 650 . . .   | \$ 459 |
| ADCOM . . . GCD 700 . . .            | \$ 700 . . .   | CALL   |
| BOSTON . . . VR 40 . . .             | \$1400 . . .   | \$ 989 |
| CARVER . . . CT28V . . .             | \$1000 . . .   | CALL   |
| CELESTION . . . IMPACT 40 . . .      | \$ 850 . . .   | \$ 549 |
| HARMON KARDON AVR80 THX              | \$1600 . . .   | \$1099 |
| HITACHI . . . VTUX605A . . .         | \$ 500 . . .   | CALL   |
| INFINITY COMPOSITIONS . . .          | In Stock . . . |        |
| JBL . . . PS60 Sub . . .             | \$ 480 . . .   | \$ 299 |
| JVC . . . HRVP624 4HD/HIFI-VCR . . . |                | \$ 288 |
| KEF . . . MODEL 100 . . .            | \$ 500 . . .   | \$ 349 |

All Our Sale Prices Include 5 Year Warranty & FREE Shipping



|                              | RETAIL       | SALE   |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| MARANTZ . . . SR96 THX . . . | \$1500 . . . | \$1198 |
| MITSUBISHI 31" COLOR T.V.    | \$1000 . . . | \$ 888 |
| NAD . . . 216 THX . . .      | \$ 700 . . . | \$ 389 |
| NAKAMICHI . . . MB1s . . .   | \$ 800 . . . | \$ 579 |
| ONKYO . . . DXC909 . . .     | \$ 690 . . . | \$ 498 |
| BIC . . . REALTA . . .       | \$1200 . . . | \$ 749 |
| PIONEER . . . CLD-D704 . . . | \$1235 . . . | CALL   |
| PSB . . . .1000 . . .        | \$1000 . . . | CALL   |
| SONY . . . CDPCE9ES . . .    | \$ 700 . . . | \$ 519 |
| VELOCITYE . . . F1000 . . .  | \$ 950 . . . | \$ 599 |
| YAMAHA . . . RXV2090 . . .   | \$1500 . . . | \$1188 |

All Our Sale Prices Include 5 Year Warranty & FREE Shipping



**USA DIRECT**  
FREE MONTHLY NEWSLETTER

**FREE MONTHLY NEWSLETTER**

- New product reviews
- Inside industry news
- Direct international prices
- Exciting special offers
- Tips on getting the most from your equipment
- The latest, hottest new technology products

**USA DIRECT**

535 Midland Ave.,  
Garfield, NJ 07026  
Tel (800) 959-HIFI  
Fax (800) 411-HIFI

**WE OFFER MORE!**

**FREE 5 YR. COMBINED FACTORY WARRANTY & SERVICE CONTRACT**

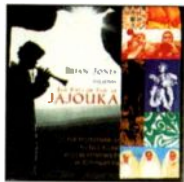
- **FREE** Shipping & Insurance
- **FREE** Scheduled Maintenance
- **FREE** Price Protection
- **FREE** Performance Guarantee
- **FREE** Cables & Interconnects
- **Next Day Delivery Available.**
- **And Of Course, Amazingly Low Prices**

MasterCard, Visa, American Express, Discover & JCB Card

All goods covered by original manufacturer's or USA limited warranty and/or by comprehensive 5 year service contract. Some prices may be affected by prevailing currency exchange rates. Not responsible for typographical errors.

**Brian Jones Presents  
the Pipes of Pan at Jajouka**  
*The Master Musicians of Jajouka*  
POINT MUSIC 446 487, 46:03  
Recording: B-, Performance: A-

Long before Afro-pop washed up on Western shores and before Peter Gabriel discovered the world (so to speak), a young guitarist named Brian Jones journeyed to Morocco to record *The Master Musicians of Jajouka*. By 1968, when his artist friend Brian Gysin took him there, Jones was already a megastar: lead guitarist and resident eclectic of The Rolling Stones. He sought a transcendental musical experience and the music associated with the celebration of Pan, a mysterious, white-haired goat-god. As Gysin recounts in this reissue's extensive liner notes, Jones was somewhat of a mythical figure to the Jajoukans: "There was quite a commotion because they thought Brian Jones was very funny and not really of this world, with his long blond hair and furry hippie togs."



Thus, *Brian Jones Presents the Pipes of Pan at Jajouka* is an important document in the chronology of what we call "World Music"; in the years since this recording was made, artists like Ornette Coleman, Don Cherry, and Bill Laswell have been drawn to the powerful drums and the compelling call of the double-reed ghaitas. This well-packaged reissue also helps to frame an understanding of Jones, one of the most misunderstood figures of rock.

As for the music, it's fascinating if listened to closely. The syncopation of drums and handclaps mesmerizes, and the fluctuating tonalities of horns and pipes is, well, trippy. Yet this is ritual music, and as performed out-of-ritual in these excerpts, its effect is somewhat diminished. Also, several tracks bear the

mark of studio gimmickry (phase shifting and the like), a detail not mentioned in the otherwise wonderful notes. As Master Musician Bachir Attar writes: "[Brian Jones] is dancing wildly with his headphones on and everybody loving him. When I see this big musician from the highest band of the world—he make me think to get our music out into the world." They have.

Larry Blumenfeld

### Different Class

*Pulp*

ISLAND 314 524 165-2, 52:03

Sound: B+, Performance B+

Remember that sinking feeling you had the first day of your freshman year in high school, when you timidly surveyed those imposing new surroundings? It was sorta like walking into the Minotaur's maze, wasn't it? For Jarvis Cocker—the delicate, fey frontman for the U.K.'s Pulp—those awkward times never ended, and he spends another shivery album trying to make sense of it all. It's a pastel, Little Lord Fauntleroy sort of world he lives in, where girls tease but never commit (the breathy "Pencil Skirt"), childhood chums stay friends forever ("Disco 2000," which owes a '70s guitar nod to Elton John's "Saturday Night's Alright for Fighting"), and puberty is one of life's enduring enigmas (the orchestral "Something Changed").

Thanks to keyboardist Candida Doyle's arsenal of kitschy instruments—a Minimoog synthesizer, a Farfisa organ, and a Fender-Rhodes electric piano—Cocker's ruminations maintain a dreamlike, almost carnival quality. Sometimes you want to slug him (the overemoted "Underwear," for instance); at other times you want to hug him, like when he skewers the slumming rich on the New Wavey "Common People." When an art school girl says, "I wanna sleep with common people just like you," he acquiesces with,

"Well, what else could I do?" Later, she even romanticizes cockroaches crawling down the walls. Cocker's vocals, which are usually postured, are especially cunning on this cut, full of asides and subtly wry wit.



No matter how far it strays, *Different Class* always returns to the teen theme of the acne-riddled underdog finally outfoxing the class bullies. In "Mis-Shapes,"

which rises to a crashing Top 40 crescendo, Cocker and cohorts would "like to go to town but we can't risk it. . .you could end up with a smack in the mouth/Just for standing out." Perhaps that's why the adult artist has become one of the showiest, most foppishly attired performers on the British rock scene. Call it Cocker's revenge: All those lunkheads who pushed him around during his teens now have to look up to him in the Pulp pulpit. And he isn't preaching forgiveness. Tom Lanham

### Mood Elevator

Jack Logan, featuring Liquor Cabinet  
MEDIUM COOL/RESTLESS 89290, 48:00  
Sound: B, Performance: B+

Try to imagine, as the '70s were winding down, Elvis Costello as an amateur songwriter/car mechanic living in Georgia and The Attractions as some backwater galoots who'd join him on the weekends to swill beer and cut songs on cheap recording gear. Now try to imagine Costello as too self-deprecating to presume that anyone would actually want to hear the first 600 songs he'd recorded over the course of 14 years. But, as in a fairy tale, someone comes along and selects 42 of them for a two-disc introduction to the world.



Substitute Jack Logan for Costello and Liquor Cabinet (a loose configuration that's abetted Logan since 1979) for The Attractions, and you pretty much have the story behind *Bulk*, a 1994 underground magnum opus that inspired widespread acclaim in the pop press. The two-hour-plus *Bulk* is a tough album to top, and, indeed, *Mood Elevator* doesn't have the sweep of its predecessor. But then again, *Bulk* was an expansive aberration from an artist who specializes in terse, finely detailed lyrics framed by basic bar-band rock. For a point of reference, think of the late, lamented American Music Club, whose Mark Eitzel is a vocal and visceral dead-ringer for Logan.

Although *Bulk* was recorded in various settings using different supporting casts, the 17 songs on *Mood Elevator* were selected from

## CHILDREN OF THE BONG

There's no guessing where Children of the Bong's heads are at; this is floor-ripping, acid-peeling techno. Daniel Goganian and Rob Henry, who are COTB, traffic in an analog synthesizer sound distilled through dub mixing and techno beats. Like their mentor, Toby Marks of Banco de Gaia, they've learned the art of techno drama.

On "Interface Reality," for example, they drop beats in and out of the mix, creating

**Sirius Sounds**  
*Children of the Bong*  
MAMMOTH MR0131-2, 73:46  
Sound: A-, Performance: B-



tension through space before catapulting you out of your seat with a neck-snapping dance groove. COTB's dub bass lines on "The Veil" and the Kraftwerk-ian sequencer are all part of techno's vernacular template. But they also unleash a naive spontaneity and fractured sense of melody that make most of *Sirius Sounds* come to life, avoiding the monotony of techno's pneumatic vise-grip.

John Diliberto

36 cuts recorded in Indiana. As in his earlier songs, Logan is fixated with the little horrors that put souls to the test. "Ladies and Gentlemen" is set in a crowd of people prepared for bad news. "What Was Burned" kicks through the ashes of a blazed home. Logan's vaguely foreboding side, which cropped up in several *Bulk* songs, returns in "Estranged," where a jilted lover muses: "The very sound of her voice is a blow to my head/I don't want her alive, and I don't want her dead."

*Bulk* was an unself-conscious snapshot of a crew of music-lovers at play; *Mood Elevator* is a more posed portrait of professional musicians at work. Let's just say this album provides all the evidence Logan needs to give up his day job. On the other hand, given what his labor has inspired, maybe he should keep punching the clock.

Steve Stolder

**The Way Out Is the Way In**

Audio Active and Laraaji  
GYROSCOPE GYR 6615-2, 55:17  
Sound: A-, Performance: A

Pack your bags: Audio Active and Laraaji are about to take you on a joyful, mind-expanding sonic trip. The music here would not have been out of place in Haight-Ashbury during the Summer of Love; today it could be the perfect antidote to the Gingrichian '90s. *The Way Out Is the Way In* unites Audio Active, one of Japan's hottest "ambient dub" groups, and New York-based Laraaji, who is best known for his 1980 collaboration with Brian Eno, the transcendent *Day of Radiance*. Is this new collaboration World Music? No, it's more like Trans-Global, successfully combining Eastern and Western sensibilities in a very palatable stew.

Laraaji is a musical mystic, a serious musician who believes in the healing power of meditation. It was this interest in meditation that led to his work with Eno and their mutual fascination with ambient music. Laraaji's voice could be described as part '50s hipster Lord Buckley ("The Nazz") fused with a zonked-out Robin Williams-like speed rap. He



is a happy soul who went on to develop a "meditation-through-laughter" technique (don't laugh at this idea; on the other hand, laugh), which is where Audio Active enters the picture.

*The Way Out Is the Way In* is a showcase for Audio Active's treatment of Laraaji's recordings: they slice and dice, mix, process, and add instruments, creating an album that's much greater than the sum of its parts. It's dense, yet Laraaji's voice floats over, under, and around, inviting you to "think cosmically, act locally."

Steve Guttenberg

**FAST TRACKS**

**The Memory of Trees:** Enya (Reprise 46106-2, 43:53). A very satisfying album. If you've become an Enya devotee through her two previous releases, you'll thoroughly enjoy this new one. Nothing especially startling or different, but a healthy dose of her soothing, quality music.

M.T.

**Invocation:** Anuna (Celtic Heartbeat/Atlantic 82855-2, 50:18). Anuna, a 12- to 20-voice choir that makes an astonishing

sound, sings an array of Irish traditional songs and poetry with sparse accompaniment. Beautifully recorded, their sound is timeless, a rich tapestry of melody and voice.

M.T.

**The Long Voyage Home:** Joe Cocker (A&M 31454 02362 2, four CDs; 4:52:54). If anybody figured to be a likely rock 'n' roll casualty, it was Joe Cocker. This triumphant, slipcased retrospective celebrating 30 years of recording marks the man as a survivor. All eras are fairly represented. Some dandy rarities and live shots brighten the proceedings.

M.T.

**C a n y o u  
h a n d l e  
E m i n o r ?**

*Destinies were formed with the strike of the bow. Joy or sorrow were transmitted by the war drum or great music. Through the PSB Stratus Series of loudspeakers, with full range capability and brute dynamic power you will be able to relive the destiny of those who have chosen to speak through sound. Especially through E minor.*

Get a seatbelt before you add a TV, a subwoofer and a center channel to your home-theater!

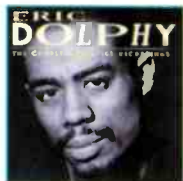
**psb  
SPEAKERS**

**PSB — A UNIQUE VOICE  
IN THE CROWD.**

For your nearest PSB dealer call  
**Toll Free 1-800-263-4641.**  
CIRCLE NO. 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# JAZZ~BLUES

## RECORDINGS



### The Complete Prestige Recordings

Eric Dolphy

PRESTIGE 9PRCD-4418-2

Nine CDs; 11:19:42

Sound: A, Performance: A+

This definitive nine-CD boxed set contains all of Eric Dolphy's sides as a leader from 1960 to 1961, the brief but prodigious period when he recorded exclusively for Prestige and its New Jazz subsidiary. Stunning photographs and depictions of the original album artwork, along with Zan Stewart's comprehensive liner notes in the 40-page booklet, complete this portrait of a true jazz revolutionary who was misunderstood

by the great majority and revered by only a hip few.

Consider the disparate views held by jazz figures of the day, cited by Stewart in the liner notes: Fellow saxophonist Sonny Stitt reviled Dolphy's sound, saying "That ain't pleasant to my ears, man!" while bassist Richard Davis referred to Dolphy's music as the "angelic passion for life itself."

The first disc quickly establishes Dolphy's astonishing talent on alto sax with material from *Outward Bound*, his 1960 debut as a leader. His supercharged playing on two takes of "G.W." (named for Gerald Wilson) and a burning "Les" clearly comes from the Charlie Parker

school, though Dolphy's provocative choice of notes was a radical departure from standard bop vocabulary. A multi-reedman, he stakes out equally daring territory on bass clarinet with an original reading of "On Green Dolphin Street" and a swinging "Miss Toni." His flute playing on Rodgers and Hart's "Glad To Be Unhappy" showcases the same unorthodox genius at work. These tracks also contain superb performances by such stellar sidemen as trumpeter Freddie Hubbard, pianist Jaki Byard, and drummer Roy Haynes.

Dolphy continues to push the envelope with *Out There*, another Prestige landmark, with the intriguing sideman combination of George Duvivier on bass, Roy Haynes on drums, and Ron Carter on cello. Also represented in this chronological collection is *Eric Dolphy at the Five Spot*, featuring the trumpet virtuosity of Booker Little with the great rhythm tandem of bassist Richard Davis and drummer Ed Blackwell.

Included in this uncompromising collection are Dolphy's performances as a sideman on Prestige sessions for Oliver Nelson (*Screamin' the Blues*), Ken McIntyre (*Looking Ahead*), Eddie "Lockjaw" Davis (*Trane Whistle*), Mal Waldron (*The Quest*), and Ron Carter (*Where?*). Particularly breathtaking is an unaccompanied alto sax performance of "Tenderly" (from *Far Cry*) and an unaccompanied bass clarinet reading of "God Bless the Child." Less extraordinary are his performances with the Latin Jazz Quintet (originally issued as *Caribé*).

Hearing Dolphy's singular genius makes it hard to reconcile his tragic end—disillusionment over the relative apathy to his music in the States, poverty from a dearth of gigs, and ultimately death at age 36 due to complications from diabetes. But he left behind a rich legacy; the honest, emotional content of his music throughout an astonishing career assures people will be listening to Dolphy for some time to come. *Bill Milkowski*

Photograph: © 1995, Jim Marshall/Prestige



**Bing Bing Bing!**

Charlie Hunter Trio

BLUE NOTE 8 31809 2 9, 56:19

Sound: B+, Performance: A

In the past several years, the Charlie Hunter Trio has been playing alternative rock clubs and even made a few select appearances on the Lollapalooza tour. Both of these facts are amazing, considering that, as an instrumentalist, Hunter has more in common with Joe Pass and Wes Montgomery than Primus and Green Day. The Lollapalooza gigs, in particular, probably exposed more than a few virgin ears to jazz for the very first time. For Hunter, it's the perfect tightrope walk; he gets to play what he wants (including a cover of Nirvana's "Come As You Are," done in 6/8 time) without compromising his art in any way. All he's gotta do is throw an occasional acid-jazz groove underneath, as on "Greasy Granny" or "Fistful of Haggis," and his music gets over with the kids.



Hunter and his San Francisco colleagues, drummer Jay Lane and tenor saxophonist Dave Ellis, are definitely in the jazz tradition.

One need only hear 12 bars of "Come As You Are," the Eddie Harris-flavored "Wornell's Yorkies," or the smoking "Elbo Room" to understand that. But they are also extending the legacy with some oddball twists and little "ear cookies" (like a nasty wah-wah guitar or some Middle Eastern licks) that tap into the lucrative alternative rock market.

On a purely technical level, Hunter is astonishing. Playing a custom-made eight-string guitar in a finger-style manner, he simultaneously covers bass lines, chords, and single-note lines: Sort of like a Hammond B-3 organ player covering bass lines with his feet while comping with the left hand and blowing single-note lines with the right. He has a flawless sense of time, walking authoritative bass lines while comping up a syncopated storm on the up-tempo burner "Elbo Room." And his solos are marked by daring intervallic leaps and fluid, fleet-fingered, single-note runs that deftly avoid guitaristic clichés. Together, the three get a full quartet sound, which is augmented on a few tracks by special guests David Phillips on pedal-steel guitar, Ben Goldberg on clarinet, and Jeff Cressman on trombone.

This is one hip, groovy little jazz trio... coming to an alternative rock club near you, perhaps.

Bill Milkowski

**MCCOY TYNER**

**Prelude and Sonata**

MILESTONE MCD-9244-2, 63:48

Sound: B, Performance: C+

**T**his recording could have been a summit meeting between generations. Instead, *Prelude and Sonata*, like a lot of contemporary acoustic jazz albums, settles for being an easygoing affair. Legendary pianist McCoy Tyner takes young saxophonists Joshua Redman and Antonio Hart, drummer Marvin "Smitty" Smith, and bassist Christian McBride through standards and works by Beethoven and Chopin (and even a tune from *Modern Times* by Charlie Chaplin) with professional ease and grace.



Tyner gives a hint of his old modal glory on his own "Contemplation," providing Redman and Hart the chance to work an improvisation of trade-offs and reharmonization. But despite the pleasant flight, they don't quite get there the way Joe Henderson did some 30 years ago.

Tyner seems to shake off the chains only in a trio version of Michel Legrand's "I Will Wait for You." He probes and prods the playful melody in one of the few instances where he's actually fired up by his sidemen, McBride and Smith. *Prelude and Sonata* aspires to be a grand meeting, but unfortunately it's just another serviceable jazz album, a gathering of generations on very safe ground.

John Diliberto

**SPECIAL OF THE MONTH**

**MUSEATEX**  
Mellor  
D/A Bitstream  
Converter

- Anti jitter input circuit
- 8-Bit - 8X over sampling digital anti-image filter
- DC Coupled FET Class A output line driver
- Automatic sampling rate selection
- Floating charge power supply

**MUSEATEX**

**\$399**

Stock #16235

**Limited Quantities**  
Priority Code#AUD396

**Sound City**  
Since 1986

Meadtown Shopping Center • Rt. 23 • Kinnelon, NJ 07405

**1-800-542-7283**

**Unique Solutions in Architectural Audio/Video!**

**FACTORY AUTHORIZED**

AMS • Advent • Audio Control • Aiwa • AKG • Altec Lansing • Audio Quest • Acoustic Research • Audio Utopia • Audio Source • Atlantic Technology • B&K • B&O • B&W • Bose • Bowers & Wilkins • Bregmen • Brother • Canon • Carver • Cervin Vega • Celestion • Cliff Designs • Canton • CodeAlarm • CWD • Denon • Dynanet • Grado • Hafler • Harmon/Kardon • Hitachi • Hughes • Infinity • Jamo • JBL • JVC • K&F • Koss • Lexicon • Mitsubishi • Monitor Audio • Monster Cable • Niles • OmniMount • Orion • Panasonic • Phillips • Pinnacle • Pioneer • Panamax • PPI • Proscan • PS Audio • Rane • Rockford Fosgate • Ruoco • Soundcraft • Soundstream • Scepticor • Sherwood • Sharp • Sony • Sonance • SSI • Stewart • Tannoy • Target • Technics • Teak • Thorens • Triad & More!

Source: Brands, Not A. Allstate, Mailorder

**CONNECTION**  
 CALL 1-800-445-6066, 9AM-5PM EST.  
**CD STORAGE**  
 FOR ADVERTISING INFORMATION

# CD STORAGE FURNITURE

Largest Cabinet Stores up to 1,200 CDs

**Call today for a Free Brochure!**

CD Cabinet prices start at \$395  
**(800) 767-4653**  
 Fax 612-553-1371



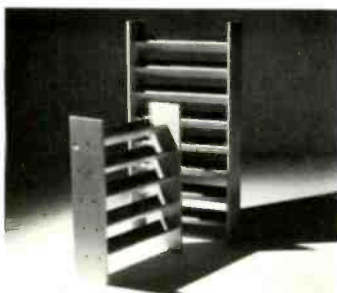
**New Age Furniture Systems • 2600 Fernbrook Lane • Minneapolis, MN 55447**



**America's best disc, tape and component storage system**

Free mailorder brochure  
 (please mention Audio)

Per Madsen Design (415) 822-4883  
 P.O. Box 882464, San Francisco, CA 94188



**STORADISC™** - See why CD Review picked our Library Series as their "top choice". Fine-furniture quality in a variety of finishes and sizes. Call or write DAVIDSON-WHITEHALL, 555 Whitehall Street, Atlanta, GA 30303. 1-800-848-9811.

# BILLY BAGS®

AUDIO/VIDEO SUPPORT  
**DESIGN**

Our component rack systems are the result of serious attention to detail and pride in the art of design and craftsmanship.

*"We will even design a piece to your exact specifications!" Our custom design department is fast and affordable.*



**Audio Racks**

#5000 #2300 and others.

Comes in 4 colors to choose from.

**The I-Beam Component Center**

T.V. Swivel Available.

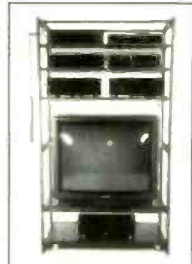


**The Audio Center**

1-3 Bays Any Height Adjustable Glass Component Shelving.



**Media-Rax™**  
 All Sizes (adjustable)

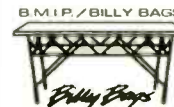


**The Eye-So Stack Rack System**

Call us today for your local dealer and a copy of our detailed *Newsletter* with product photos and specifications...

**We Manufacture:**

- Audio Racks
- T.V. Recorder Tables
- Amp Stands
- Big Screen Pedestals
- Speaker Stands
- Turn Table Foundations
- CD Storage Racks
- Laser Disc Storage
- Projector Tables
- Monitor Swivels
- Wall Brackets
- Audio Dusters
- Tube Flex Kits
- Custom Designs Available



4147 TRANSPORT ST  
 VENTURA, CA 93003

**(805) 644-2185**  
**FAX 644-0434**

# CD STORAGE +™



No. A300 (Shown in Solid Brown Oak)

**SORICÉ SYSTEMS Include...**  
 Video, Cassette, LP, Laserdisc and Component Storage Units.

- ❖ Our A300 Model shown stores 300 CD's.
- ❖ Impeccably crafted in these Premium Solid Hardwoods: Oak, Walnut, Teak or Cherry.
- ❖ Adjustable Shelves store any combination of CD's, Videos & Cassettes - all in One cabinet.
- ❖ Adjustable Solid Brass Bookends keep Discs & Tapes upright and in place.
- ❖ Cabinets can be stacked, wall mounted or left free standing.
- ❖ Optional Wood or Glass Doors are available.
- ❖ Enclosed back provides dust protection.
- ❖ Compact size: 39 1/2" H x 23 1/2" W x 7 1/2" D. Cabinet comes assembled.

**SORICÉ**

PO Box 747-22, Nutley, NJ 07110  
 Credit Cards, Checks and Money Orders accepted.  
 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and a Full One Year Warranty on all Models.

For **FREE** Color Literature & Prices on our Full Line of Quality Products

**Call: 1-800-432-8005**  
**Fax: 1-201-667-8688**

ARIZONA

**HIGH - END !!!**

*Specializing in the finest home audio from around the world.*

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH, ADCOM, APOGEE, AUDIO POWER INDUSTRIES, AUDIO RESEARCH, CALIFORNIA AUDIO LABS, AUDIOQUEST, CREEK, CWD, DAY SEQUERRA, ENERGY, EPOS, EXPOSURE, FORTE, KRELL, LINN, LEXICON, MAGNUM DYNALAB, MARANTZ, MIRAGE, NAKAMICHI, ROTEL, ROCK SOLID, TARA LABS, THIEL, WADIA AND MORE

*Sounds Like Music*

REAL HI FI SYSTEMS

2734 West Bell Road, #1306  
Phoenix, Arizona 85023  
**602-993-3351**

We want to help you choose the best Hi Fi.

CALIFORNIA

**We don't sell perfect systems.**

After 15 years, we've learned no perfect system exists. It has to be built to your specifications, within your budget. To get started, call us today... and ask us how.



**REFERENCE**  
**AUDIOVIDEO**  
**Ask Us How.**

310 547-1700  
310 517-1732 fax  
18214 DALTON AVENUE E. DEPT A  
GARDENA, CA 90248



CALIFORNIA

**VALUABLE**

WE COMBINE EXCEPTIONAL PRODUCTS WITH DESIGN EXPERTISE TO CREATE HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS OF UNUSUAL VALUE.

Factory Authorized Dealer for:

- Adcom • Anfstrom • Atlantic Technology • Apogee • Audible Illusions
- Audfolab • Audioprism • AudioQuest • DefinitiveTechnology • Denon • Grado • Hitachi • Lexicon • Lovan • Mc Cormack • Mod Squad • M&K NAD • NEAR • Paradigm • Parasound • Pioneer • Power Wedge • Rotel • Runco • Stax • Sumiko • Sunfire • Theta • Totem • VAC • Velodyne • XLO & more!



(310) 370-8575

**Systems Design Group**

1310 Kingsdale Ave.  
Redondo Bch., CA 90278  
Tue-Fri 11am-7pm  
Sat 11am-6pm

**The Ultimate STORAGE CABINET**  
Made in USA

Stores 306 CD's or any combination of CD's, CD-ROM, VHS Cassettes, etc.

**The Cube**  
by Lorentz Design

- Featuring our patented ALLSTOP STORAGE SYSTEM, no slots, no plastic molds, no wasted space • Full-extension drawer slides • From high quality oak veneers and hardwood
- 23" H x 19 1/2" W x 17 1/2" D • Fully assembled • Stackable •

Available in Light, Medium, Dark Oil Stain(\$225) & Black (\$235) - Plus shipping and handling.

to order or for a free, color brochure  
**Call 800-933-0403**

L.D.I. Inc. • P.O. Box 277 • Lanesboro, MN 55949  
Fax: 507-467-2468 • Or e-mail us your brochure request at [lorentz@polaristel.net](mailto:lorentz@polaristel.net)

**Storage Solutions**

**CD, Audio and Video Storage**

- Fully Assembled!
- 100% Solid Oak!
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee!
- Made in U.S.A.
- Smoked Glass Doors
- Adjustable Shelves
- No Hidden Costs

**Just One Low Price!**  
Call or write for a free color brochure

AGM Woodworking  
870 Capitolio Way #5  
San Luis Obispo, Ca. 93401  
(805) 544-8668

**1-800-858-9005**

**ADVERTISERS!**

To place your ad in the next issue of Audio's

**CD STORAGE CONNECTION**

simply call *Toll-Free* and reserve your space today!

**1-800-445-6066**  
(9am - 5pm EST)  
or  
FAX 212-767-5624

**HER PARENTS AREN'T SHOCKED BY WHAT SHE'S DONE ON MTV.**

At only 34, she became Vice President of MTV News and Specials. She did it by creating over forty award-winning news specials and documentaries on issues like racism, drugs, sexual abuse and AIDS.

Do you think Lauren Lazin was afraid to speak up in class?

Encourage your daughter to stand up and be heard in school. Tell her it's okay to be smart in front of boys. Teach her to be outspoken, assertive and inventive.

For information on how to help your daughter, call 1-800-WCC-4-GIRLS. Or you can visit us on the Internet at <http://www.academic.org>.

**EXPECT THE BEST FROM A GIRL. THAT'S WHAT YOU'LL GET.**

**Ad Council**

Women's College Coalition

# DEALER SHOWCASE

## COLORADO



### Fine Audio

AMC • Amrita • Audio Alchemy • Audioquest • Bryston • Carver • Celeste • Continuum • Energy • Forte • Kenwood • Lexicon • Luxman • MicroMega • Monarchy • N.E.A.R. • Nitty-Gritty • Panamax • Philips • Pioneer • PowerWedge • PS Audio • Quicksilver • Sound Dynamics • Sound Lab • Standesign • Sumiko • Sumo • Tara Labs • Target • Threshold • Toshiba • Totem • VTL

### Plus...

- A great selection of used high-end components •
- System design • Home theatre • Installation
- Trade-Ins welcome •

1881 South Broadway  
Denver, Colorado 80210  
(303) 777-4449

## ILLINOIS

Join us at the High End Show  
Waldorf Astoria, New York City  
May 30th through June 2nd  
Room 820



On Compuserve:  
GO TOLEGACY

FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG  
CALL 1-800-AUDIO-HI

(1-800-283-4644)

3021 SANGAMON AVE. • SPRINGFIELD, IL 62702  
PHONE: (217) 544-5252 • FAX: (217) 744-7269

## MAINE

Acurus ... Aragon ... Audio Research  
... Creek ... CWD ... Denon ... Grado  
... Jamo ... JM Labs ... Jolida ...  
Lexicon ... Magneplaner ... Magnum  
Dynalab ... Mark Levinson ... NAD ...  
Prometheans ... PSB ... Revolver ...  
Rotel ... SME ... Sota ... Sound  
Connections ... Stax ... Stewart ...  
Sumiko ... Symdex ... Synergistic  
Research ... Thoren ... Transparent  
Audio ... And Much More!

## Hi Fi Exchange

FORESIDE MALL • ROUTE ONE  
FALMOUTH, ME 04105  
(207) 781-2326

## MASSACHUSETTS

**OK!** SO WE'RE  
A NAME  
DROPPER!

Authorized Dealers For...

**JVC** **Infinity**  
**MITSUBISHI** International Corporation ELECTRONICS **RCA**  
**BOSE** **SONY**

**Piv-telli** WALL BRACKETS  
(Sorry No Catalogs)  
**BEACH SALES** 80 VFW Parkway  
Revere, MA 02151  
In Business for 50 Years  
1-800-562-9020

## MASSACHUSETTS

The Best Values In Hi End Hi-Fi.

### audio studio

Authorized sales and service for:  
Audible Illusions, Audioquest, B&K,  
Beyerdynamic, Counterpoint, Dual,  
Klyne, Maplenoll, Marantz, Mirage,  
Mission, Monster Cable, Morel,  
NAD, Nakamichi, Oideion Products,  
Ortofon, Project, Proton, QUAD,  
Renaissance Audio, Revox,  
Sennheiser, SME, Shure, Stax,  
Straight Wire, Sumiko, Thorens,  
Velodyne, VPI, and many more.

414 Harvard St., Brookline, MA 02146

(617) 277-0111

FAX (617) 277-2415

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ACCEPTED

## NEW JERSEY

*"We Design Your  
System And  
Save You Money!"*

FEATURING:

- HIGH END AUDIO
- THEATER SYSTEMS
- MULTI-ROOM SYSTEMS
- IN HOME SERVICE
- EXPERT ADVICE

TRADE-INS ACCEPTED  
PROFESSIONAL REPAIRS  
20 Years of Sales & Service

201-744-0600

**C&A AUDIO**

193 BELLEVUE AVE., UPPER MONTCLAIR, NJ 07043

## NEW YORK

### High-End Audio... MADE EASIER

Serving the serious music lover since 1985, we have realized that High-End Audio has become a confusing term. Random matching of quality components will not assure you of a system that can reproduce music. A call or visit to Audio Outlet will. We specialize in products that offer exceptional performance and value. Give us a call, lets talk music. If you just want to know what we sell, call us and ask, or order a copy of our 96 page catalog. It's only \$4.00.



**AUDIO  
OUTLET** Inc.

69 S. Moger Ave., Mt. Kisco, NY 10549

914-666-0550 • FAX 914-666-0544

## NEW YORK

### FACTORY AUTHORIZED DEALERS

Specializing in:  
**HOME THEATER  
SYSTEMS**

from  
ADS • BOSE • CARVER • DENON  
INFINITY • KENWOOD CAR  
NAK • NHT • ONKYO • SONANCE  
SONY ES • VELODYNE • YAMAHA

**The Sound Approach**

6067 Jericho Tpke., Commack, NY 11725

**800-368-2344**

All returns subject to a restocking charge.

## NEW YORK

**ALPHA STEREO**  
Quality Components. Professional Installation & Service



**NAD**

*"We are known for the  
companies we keep"*

Atlantic Technologies, Audio Control,  
Audioquest, Denon, JVC, KEF, Kenwood,  
Kinergetics, Monster Cable, NAD, Near,  
Nokomichi, Onkyo, Ortofon, Polk Audio,  
PSB, Sennheiser, Sony, and Many  
More Products!

Northern NY's oldest & most renowned dealer.  
57 Smithfield Blvd., Plattsburgh, NY 12901

518-561-2822

Fax: 518-561-2961

Monday-Friday 10am-8pm. Saturday 10am-6pm  
Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Amex

PENNSYLVANIA

PHILADELPHIA AUDIOPHILES

- ACOUSTIC ENERGY
- AIR TIGHT
- AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS
- AUDIO ALCHEMY
- AUDIOLAB
- AUDIOVECTOR
- BEL
- BENZ-MICRO
- B&K COMPONENTS
- CARY
- COUNTERPOINT
- CREEK
- DYNAVECTOR
- EPOS
- FANFARE FM
- GRAHAM
- GRAHAM
- GREEN MOUNTAIN
- HARBETH
- HIGHWIRE
- JADIS
- KIMBER KABLE
- KINERGETICS
- KLYNE
- KUZMA
- MELOS
- MERIDIAN
- METAPHOR
- MICROMEGA
- MONITOR AUDIO
- MUSE
- NAD
- NSM
- PASS LABS
- PLATINUM
- PLINIUS
- PRESENCE AUDIO
- PS AUDIO
- PSB
- REFERENCE 3A
- REGA RESEARCH
- SCI-FI
- SIGNET
- SOTA
- SOUND VALVES
- SPENDOR
- STAX
- STRAIGHT WIRE
- SYNERGISTIC
- TOTEM
- UNITY AUDIO
- VAC
- VPI
- WADIA DIGITAL
- WHEATON
- WHITE LABS
- WILSON-BENESCH

**David Lewis Audio LTD**  
 8010 Bustleton Ave.  
 Philadelphia, PA 19152  
 (215) 725-4080

VERMONT

HERE IN VERMONT, PEOPLE DEMAND VALUE.  
 WE DON'T WASTE CUSTOMERS' MONEY, AND NEITHER DO THESE FOLKS.

ADCOM ATLANTIS AUDIOQUEST B&W  
 DIGITAL BASE GRADO MONSTER PSB  
 ONKYO ORACLE ROTEL SIGNET  
 STRAND DESIGN SUNDISK TANNY  
 TARGET THORENS VIKARREDALE

5-yr WARRANTIES ON ALL NEW EQUIPMENT  
 10% FINANCING AVAILABLE  
 FOR INSTALLATION OF ST. RIVER VALLEY & NYC

**SCIENTIFIC STEREO**  
 802 277 5825  
 128 Main St. — Brattleboro VT 05301

TOLL-FREE  
 800 456 4434

WISCONSIN

the Sound Seller

Authorized Dealer For:

- ADCOM
- ALTEC LANSING
- ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY
- AUDIOCONTROL
- CARVER
- CELESTION
- CLARION
- CWD
- GRADO
- HARMAN KARDON
- JAMO
- KEF
- KICKER
- LEXICON
- MONSTER CABLE
- MTX
- NAD
- NAKAMICHI
- NILES AUDIO
- NITTY GRITTY
- OMNIMOUNT
- ONKYO
- PANAMAX
- POLK AUDIO
- PROAC
- PSB
- RECOTON
- ROCKFORD FOSGATE
- SANJUS SYSTEMS
- SONY DSS
- SONY ES
- SONY VIDEO
- SOUND ANCHORS
- SOUNDSTREAM
- STAX
- TARGET
- THORENS

2808 Cahill Road, P.O. Box 224  
 Marinette, WI 54143 • (715) 735-9002  
**1-800-826-0520**

**PLEASE NOTE:** It is impossible for us to verify all of the claims of advertisers, including product availability and existence of warranties. To confirm that an advertiser is authorized to sell a product, we suggest you contact the manufacturer directly. Please review our *Tips for Mail Order Purchasers* in this section.

AUTHORIZED

AUDIOPHILE & SCHOLAR

UNIVERSITY AUDIO SHOP, MADISON, WI  
 AUDIO RESEARCH, KRELL, Linn, YBA, Aragon, Acurus, B&K, MARTIN LOGAN, VANDERSTEEN, NHT, PARADIGM, Spica, NEAR, Totem, JM Labs, EAD, Micromega, CAL, Golden Tube, Fourier, Tara Labs, Lexicon, (608) 284-0001. SPECIALS: AMC, Spica & Audio Alchemy.

AUDIO VIDEO SPECIALTIES. Authorized dealer for AMC • Arcam • Elac • Dynaudio • Hitachi • Jamo • Panamax • Pioneer • Platinum • Proton Audio • Sanus • Sonographe • Tributaries • PH: (414)963-9928. 3801 N. Oakland Ave., Shorewood, WI 53211.

AUDIO UNLIMITED in Colorado offers Accuphase, Acoustic Energy, Acrotec, AirTight, Airtangent, Audio Meca by Pierre Lurje, Audio Note, Basis, Benz-Micro, Bitwise, Chang, Chario, CODA, Zoethecus, Day-Sequerra, Dynavector, Ensemble, Graham, Harbeth, Ikeda, JM Labs, Kuzma, Magnum Dynalab, Magro, Micromega, Wilson Benesch, Morch, Musical Design, Music Metre, Muse, Symphonic Line, Onix, RoomTunes, Solid Steel, Sonoran, Sound Anchor, SOTA, Decca, Totem, Unity Audio, Vimak, Wheaton Triplaner, YBA and more. PHONE/FAX John Barnes at (303)691-3407. Audio Unlimited, 2341 West Yale Ave., Englewood, CO 80110. VISA and MC accepted.

FOR SALE

LOW PRICES!!!●●●CALL!!! Velodyne, NHT, Snell, B&K, Polk, NAD, Carver, M&K, Parasound, KEF, Nakamichi, ONKYO, Denon, PSB, Sound Shop CALL! 360-692-8201

HI FI EXCHANGE. Large selection of quality USED highend components at huge discounts. We buy, sell & trade. Call for inventory list. (718) 423-0400 or visit our showrooms at 251-11 Northern Blvd, Little Neck, NY 11363.

DEMC/TRADE-IN SALE: Onkyo, Pioneer Elite, Rotel, B&K, B&W, ARC, CAL, Martin-Logan, McIntosh, Sonic Frontiers, and much, much more. Call for our list of high-quality demo and trade-in components. Champagne Audio: (217) 355-8828.

SAVE 40% ON HIGH-END home speakers, subwoofers, amplifiers. FREE CATALOG, 3021 Sangamon Avenue, Springfield, IL 62702. 1-800-283-4644.

AUDIO BY VAN ALSTINE FET-VALVE hybrid tube DAC, amplifiers, and preamplifiers achieve ultimate faithfulness to the spirit of the music. Omega III active feedback amplifiers, full function buffered preamplifiers, and technically optimized parallel processing DACs provide stunning clarity with economical prices, striated heatsinks, rugged engineering, and no output failures in years! New DAC-preamplifiers, basic line-headphone preamplifiers, and phase inverters or your PAS, PAT-4, PAT-5, AND ST-70 recycled with AVA circuits (kit or wired) from \$199 including new cards and precision controls. Active feedback circuits for DYNACO and HAFLEER AMPLIFIER chassis set new standards for transparency, dynamic range, and liquidity. Free illustrated catalog. Audio by Van Alstine, 2202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337. (612) 890-3517. Fax: (612) 894-3675. E-mail: avahifi@aol.com.

AUDIO NEXUS=QUALITY

Featuring legendary VANDERSTEEN loudspeakers & ROTEL Components.

AMC • Apogee • Audio Alchemy • Audioquest • AudioStatic • B&K • Cardas • Cary • CWD • EAD • Epos • Exposure • Fanfare • Forte • Fried • Golden Tube • Grado • JM Lab • Kimber • Kinergetics • Lightspeed • Magnum-Dynalab • McCormack • Melos • Monarchy • Nakamichi • PSB • Rotel • Jeff Rowland • Vandersteen • VPI. SUMMIT, NJ (908)277-0333.

VIRGINIA

The Best in Home Grown Audio.

- Quad
- Alon
- OCM
- B&K
- Epos
- Spendor
- Threshold
- Kimber
- Carlas
- Tara Labs
- Creek
- Coda
- Magnum
- Acrotec
- Jrolida

Also featuring high end used equipment fully guaranteed!



Hi-Fi Farm

THE BEST IN HOME GROWN AUDIO  
 616 Plaza, Suite 5, Moneta, Va., 24121  
 Call For Information Toll Free:  
 1•800•752•4018

WISCONSIN

the HappyMedium

1-800-906-4434  
 1-800-906-HI-FI  
 FAX 608-255-4425  
 Authorized Dealer For:

- ADS
- ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY
- AVIA
- BANG & OLUFSEN
- CARVER
- CELESTION
- ENERGY
- GRADO
- HARMAN KARDON
- JVC
- LEXICON
- MONSTER CABLE
- NAD
- NAKAMICHI
- NILES AUDIO
- OMNI-MOUNT
- POLK AUDIO
- PSB
- PROAC
- RECOTON
- SANUS
- SONY OSS
- SONY ES
- SONY VIDEO
- SENNHEISER
- TARGET
- TERK
- THORENS

430 State St., Madison, WI 53703  
 608-255-2887

The BEST place to be seen is where people are looking. And each month, both enthusiasts & dealers read **AUDIO's Classifieds** for information.

**AUDIO's Classifieds** ... where consumers shop and dealers buy.

For advertising information...

Call 1 (800) 445-6066

Mon. - Fri. 9-5 pm EST

In Canada: 1 (212) 767-5750

## TIPS FOR MAIL ORDER PURCHASERS

It is impossible for us to verify all of the claims of advertisers, including product availability and existence of warranties. Therefore, the following information is provided for your protection.

1. Confirm price and merchandise information with the seller, including brand, model, color or finish, accessories and rebates included in the price.
2. Understand the seller's return and refund policy, including the allowable return period, who pays the postage for returned merchandise, and whether there is any "restocking" charge.
3. Understand the product's warranty. Is there a manufacturer's warranty, and if so, is it from a U.S. or foreign manufacturer? Note that many manufacturers assert that, even if the product comes with a U.S. manufacturer's warranty card, if you purchase from an unauthorized dealer, you are *not* covered by the manufacturer's warranty. If in doubt, contact the manufacturer directly. In addition to, or instead of, the manufacturer's warranty, the seller may offer its own warranty. In either case, what is covered by warranty, how long is the warranty period, where will the product be serviced, what do you have to do, and will the product be repaired or replaced? You may want to receive a copy of the written warranty before placing your order.
4. Keep a copy of all transactions, including cancelled checks, receipts and correspondence. For phone orders, make a note of the order including merchandise ordered, price, order date, expected delivery date and salesperson's name.
5. If the merchandise is not shipped within the promised time or if no time was promised, 30 days of receipt of the order, you generally have the right to cancel the order and get a refund.
6. Merchandise substitution without your express prior consent is not allowed.
7. If you have a problem with your order or the merchandise, write a letter to the seller with all the pertinent information and keep a copy.
8. If you are unable to obtain satisfaction from the seller, contact the consumer protection agency in the seller's state or your local Post Office.

If, after following the above guidelines, you experience a problem with a mail order advertiser that you are unable to resolve, please let us know. WRITE to Susan Ross, Special Marketing, 45th floor, Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, 1633 Broadway, NY, NY 10019. Be sure to include copies of all correspondence.

FOR SALE

# AUDIO CLASSICS, LTD.

Clean, Tested, Guaranteed High End Audio Since 1979

Buy-Sell-Trade-Repair

Over 16,000 items in stock.

Featuring products from: Accurus, Acoustic Research, Apogee, Audio Alchemy, Audio Control, AudioQuest, Audio Research, B&K, B&W, Cardas, Carver, Cary, Conrad-Johnson, Counterpoint, Crown, dbx, Dahlquist, Denon, Dunlavy, Duntech, Infinity, JBL, KEF, Klipsch, Krell, Levinson, Magnum-Dynalab, Marantz, Martin-Logan, McIntosh, Proac, Proceed, Quad, Rowland, Sequerra, Spectral, SOTA, Tannoy, Theta, Thiel, VAC, VTL, VPI, Vandersteen, Velodyne, Wadia, Western-Electric, Wilson & many more.

Call for our FREE condensed catalog!

8AM-5PM ET M-F **607-865-7200** Fax: 607-865-7222

We'll mail it, fax it or you can see it on the web at:

<http://www.audioclassics.com>

E-mail: [info@audioclassics.com](mailto:info@audioclassics.com)

34 Gardiner Place, Post Office Box 176AAA, Walton, NY 13856

### FREE SHIPPING! PLUS:

EXPERIENCED, FRIENDLY ADVICE! MIRAGE, PS, CWD, KEF, KINERGETICS, PHILIPS, AUDIOQUEST, FRIED, MONSTER, KIMBER KABLE, SPICA, CARY, STRAIGHTWIRE, QUAD, MORE! READ BROTHERS, 593 KING, CHARLESTON, SC 29403. (803) 723-7276.

High-end audio components. All brands available. The lowest prices. Friendly service and advice. Call today. **AUDIO AMERICA** (Virginia). 1-540-745-2223.

Hardbound **AUDIO**, annual bound volume editions, just like the ones in the Editor-In-Chief's office. Various years available in limited quantities. \$40.00 each. Also available: Hardbound October Annual Equipment Directories. Years 1992, 1991, 1990, & 1987 \$15.95 each, and hardbound May Car Stereo Directories for years 1991, 1990, 1989 and 1985, \$8.00 each. All prices include postage and handling. All orders postpaid. Check or money order only (no credit card orders) payable to **AUDIO MAGAZINE**. Send orders to **AUDIO**, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Attn: Michael Bieber. Or call 212/767-6301 for further information.

### MUSICAL CONCEPTS CD SOUND

**ENIGMA**, "Smooth, Transparent" \$695; **EPOCH**, "Seductive, Natural!" \$995; Highly-Reviewed **CDT-4** transport \$695—"Musical Concepts has put the fun back into CD playback," says *The Audio Adventure*. **Audio Alchemy** mods, including **DLC** \$99-up. **Marantz** and **Pioneer** CD mods. **Musical Concepts**, 5749 Westwood Dr., St. Charles, MO 63304. (314) 447-0040.

### HYPE! HYPE! HYPE!

We've delivered something different for 16 years—natural, musical results! **Adcom**, **B&K** and **Hafner** modifications, rivaling expensive components. **Adcom** **GFA-555** thru **5800** mods—**Adcom** preamps, tuner/preamps! Powerful, transparent **B&K** mods. **NEW!** **PA-2** cascaded circuitry for **Hafner** amps—budget bliss! **SuperConnect** interconnect—naturalness, not hype! **Musical Concepts**, 5749 Westwood Dr., St. Charles, MO 63304. (314) 447-0040.

FOR TWENTY YEARS WE HAVE BEEN THE SOURCE FOR ALL OF YOUR BLANK AUDIO/VIDEO TAPES AND ACCESSORIES, EVEN REEL-TO-REEL TAPES FOR STUDIOS. AT DISCOUNTED PRICES. CATALOG AVAILABLE. SOUND INVESTMENT CORPORATION. 3586 PIERCE DRIVE, CHAMBLEE, GA 30341. (800) 659-TAPE (8273). IN GA (770) 458-1679. FAX: (770) 458-0276.

### STEVE'S CONSIGNMENT SHOP

HI FI FARM AND STEVE'S AUDIO ADVICE NOW OFFERS CONSIGNMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE USED AUDIO MARKET. TOP DOLLAR OFFERED. CALL FOR INFORMATION. NEW EQUIPMENT ALSO. CALL 1-800-752-4018.

## MONEY SPENT SOUNDLY

### AUDIO EXCELLENCE, INC.

THE BEST AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT FROM ALL MAJOR MANUFACTURERS

**DENON • NAKAMICHI • ONKYO**  
**SONY ES • YAMAHA • BOSE • KLIPSCH**  
**KEF • POLK • AND MORE!**

SPECIALISTS IN HOME THEATRE SYSTEMS & HIGH-END AUDIO

CALL NOW (212) 229-1622

143 West 26th Street, New York, NY 10001  
All Major Credit Cards Accepted

**ABARGAIN:** STAX SIGN/LAMBDA \$1,350; OMEGA/SRMT \$2,900; SIGN/LAMBDA SRD/7 \$499. ED-1; AUDIO-TECHNICA AT-OC9 \$259; ALL UNUSED (212)966-1355.

ENJOY JITTER-FREE MUSIC! AT \$549 FOR THE BASIC PLAYER AND \$649 FOR THE REFERENCE ONE TRANSPORT. WE HAVE BROKEN THE PRICE BARRIER. ISOLATED STABLE CLOCK MODULES AND OTHER UPDATES STILL AVAILABLE. DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME. G&D TRANSFORMS. (602) 650-1155.

SAVE ON NEW/USED HI-END AUDIO/VIDEO COMPONENTS FROM DEALER! FAST DELIVERY. FREE ADVICE LINE. BRI-TECH AV 800-467-7707.

## FOR SALE

### AUDIO CABLES & MORE



**DON'T PAY EXORBITANT PRICES  
! FOR TOP QUALITY !**

We have equaled the high-priced brands. Sonic equivalents at a fraction of their cost. We demystify wire technology. Ask for literature.

AND MORE! DACS, Anti-Jitter Units, CD Players/Transports, Speaker Stands, Speakers, Home Theater, Prologic, Accessories-& MORE. Call 800-321-2108 24hrs./day for free catalog.

**L A T INTERNATIONAL**  
Dept. A 317 Provincetown Road  
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

**SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS**  
Unlimited, Low Cost, Instantly Available Background Music from Original Standard Recordings! Does Everything! Karaoke does... Better and gives you the Thompson Vocal Eliminator!  
Free Brochure & Demo Tape!  
L.T. Sound Dept. AD-1  
7988 1st Parkway  
Lithonia, GA 30058  
24 Hour Demo/Info Request Line (404) 482-2485 - Ext 51  
When You Want Something Better Than Karaoke!

## DJ & Nightclub

### Sound, Lighting & Video CATALOG

FREE 88-Page Catalog with a huge selection of name brand professional gear for DJs, Clubs & Musicians all at discount prices!

**Call Today  
800-945-9300**

Mail Order Center: 11711 Monarch St.  
Garden Grove, CA 92641  
Retail Super Store: 13110 Magnolia St.  
Garden Grove, CA 92644 (714)-530-6760



**PRO SOUND & STAGE LIGHTING™** OUR 20th YEAR!

## LOUDSPEAKERS

**LOUDSPEAKER COMPONENT - KITS.** Audio Concepts, Dynaudio, Eclipse, Eton, LPG, Vila, more! Crossover parts, design books & repairs. Catalog \$2.00. **MENISCUS.** 2575 28th St., S.W., Dept. A, Wyoming, MI 49509. (616) 534-9121.

**CUSTOM ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS,** 6 to 36 dB/Oct. Also Snell, Magnepan versions. **DB SYSTEMS,** POB 460, RINDGE, NH 03461. (603) 899-5121.

## ROTTEN FOAM EDGES?

**SIMPLY SPEAKERS** does professional foam replacements any size/brand. 7 Year Warranty. We sell DIY Foam Surround Kits for less! Speaker reconing, MC/VISA/DISCOVER/AMEX: 1-800-767-4041.

### D.I.Y. NEW FOAM KITS

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN US AND THEM IS BLACK AND WHITE.

# NEW-FOAM

CALL TOLL FREE

Speaker Repair & Replacement Parts  
Nationwide Service Since 1979

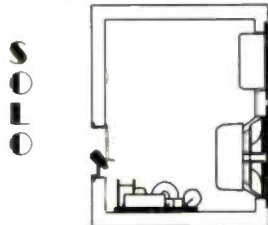
1-800-NEW-FOAM = 1-800-639-3626 NATIONWIDE SPEAKER REPAIR, PARTS, AND ACCESSORIES. Call us with your speaker problems. VISA/MC/AMEX/DISC.

**STATE OF THE ART CROSSOVER NETWORKS.** UPGRADE ANY SPEAKER. SOFTWARE AVAILABLE. FREE DESIGN GUIDE. ALLPASS TECHNOLOGIES, INC., 2844 CHARMONT DR., APOPKA, FL 32703-5972. (407) 786-0623.

## HOME THEATER FROM MADISOUND & VIFA

If you have been looking for Home Theater speakers that are better than current choices on the market, **Madisound** and **Vifa** have some good news for you. **Vifa** has designed exceptional shielded high fidelity loudspeakers for this purpose, **Madisound** has matched these drivers with precise crossovers and beautiful oak veneer cabinets. The result are systems worthy of an Oscar for audio reproduction.

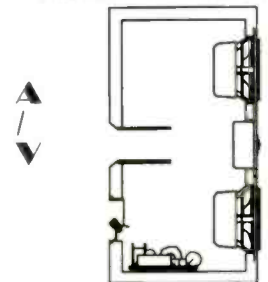
### Vifa Solo - Price Each \$156.00



H - 12"  
W - 8"  
D - 10.25"

Nominal Impedance: 8 ohms  
Frequency range ±3dB: 80 Hz to 35 KHz - Sealed

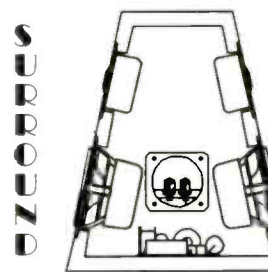
### Vifa A/V - Price Each \$198.00



H - 18.5"  
W - 8"  
D - 10.5"

Nominal Impedance: 8 ohms  
Frequency range ±3dB: 40 Hz to 35 KHz - Vented

### Vifa Surround - Price Each \$248.00



H - 14"  
W - 8"  
D - 12"

Nominal Impedance: 8 ohms  
Frequency range ±3dB: 80 Hz to 35 KHz - Sealed

The preceding designs were developed using **Madisound's** anechoic chamber, **Audio Precision** measurement and **Leap** analysis. All three systems use the **Vifa M13SG09** woofer. This is a 13cm paper cone cast frame woofer. The tweeter is the **D25ASG05**, which is also shielded and has a 25mm aluminum dome. The cabinets are oak veneered 19mm fiber board, with solid rounded oak comers and a black assembled grill. You may choose between black stained or clear oak finishes. Everything you need to complete the system is included. The crossovers are assembled and the cabinets are pre-cut for easy assembly. You can expect to assemble a pair of speakers in one evening. As with all **Madisound** kits, your satisfaction is guaranteed.



**Madisound Speaker Components**  
(8608 University Green)  
P.O. Box 44283  
Madison, WI 53711 U.S.A.  
Tel: 608-831-3433  
Fax: 608-831-3771

## LOUDSPEAKERS

### TRUE SUBWOOFER

With phenomenal *true* deep bass extending below 20Hz with low distortion at a very affordable price.

The **HRSW12V** will extend the bass of your stereo or video system for that "air shaking all around you" effect.



HSU Research HRSW12V

Here's what experts are saying about the **HRSW12V**:

"...the Hsu has to be considered an outstanding bargain."  
*Robert Deutsch, Stereophile Guide to Home Theater* Vol. 1 No. 2, 1995

"Prodigious bass that shakes the walls"... "one heck of a thunder buster."  
*John E. Johnson, Jr., Secrets of Home Theater and High Fidelity*, May 1995

"...this woofer achieves a combination of extremely quick speed and gut massaging bass impact that I have seldom experienced from any subwoofer."  
*Peter Mitchell, Stereophile* Vol. 18 No. 1, January 1995

"has developed an enviable reputation in its few short years of existence"  
*Thomas J. Norton, Stereophile Guide to Home Theater* Vol 1 No. 1, 1995

"Hsu's HRSW12V is a wonderful subwoofer. It's good looking and simple to use, and its performance invites nothing less than superlatives, especially given its price"  
*Tom Nouraine, Sound & Image*, February/March 1995

"The HRSW12V is one of the most potent subwoofers we have used. Sonically, it is all one could wish for, and the price is right."  
*Julian Hirsch, Stereo Review*, December 1994

"...all of the non-boomy, stomach-massaging bass energy was coming from a single 12-inch powered subwoofer."  
*Peter Mitchell, Stereophile* Vol. 17 No. 4, April 1994

"...delivered enough punch to shake the sturdiest shelf..."  
*Brent Butenworth, Video Magazine*, April 1994

Send for full details on the 12V and the new 10V.



Write or call:  
**HSU RESEARCH**  
14946 Shoemaker Ave. Unit L  
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670  
1-800-554-0150 (Voice)  
1-310-404-3848 (Voice/Fax)

Sold factory direct with a 30 day trial - money back guarantee. 5 year manufacturer's defect warranty.

### Repair Foam Rot Yourself!

- Save hundreds of dollars w/orig. kit!
- Kits to fit any speaker - Advent, AR, JBL, Bose, Infil, EV, etc
- Inc. surrounds, adhesive & instructions
- MC/VISA/Discover - No CODs
- Call last for Best Price
- Order by phone 24 hrs 704-697-9001

or call Toll Free **800-747-3692**  
P.O. Box 1088 • Flat Rock, NC 28731



**STEEP**  
AUDIO TECHNOLOGIES

**SOUND PERFORMANCE FOR UNDER \$1500.00!** Acoustic Response Series #707. Delivers big sound for your club, studio or home theater applications at \$1498.00 per pair. Made in the U.S.A. 1-800-411-8713.



HAL COX

\$400 OFF PAIR OF **JBL 4312 STUDIO MONITOR SPEAKERS** USED BY 70% OF ALL RECORDING STUDIOS FOR MIXING AND EVALUATION. 3-WAY WITH 12" WOOFER, 5" MIDRANGE & DOME TWEETER. 100 WATT CAPACITY. \$595/PAIR! ORIGINAL REPRODUCTION HARTSFIELD 085s \$699/PAIR. SHIPPED WORLDWIDE. VISA/MC. HAL COX, 1947 (415) 388-5711, FAX: (415) 388-3359. 164 TAMALPAIS AVENUE, MILL VALLEY, CA 94941. SAN FRANCISCO AREA.

## LOUDSPEAKERS



Speaker Service, Upgrades and Trades. Ohm Acoustics, Corp. 241 Taaffe Pl. Brooklyn, NY 11205. 800-873-1553. Fax 718-857-2472, e-mail FAX 718-857-2472. OHMSPEAKER@AOL.com WWW.OhmSpeaker.com

VMPS factory assembled speakers. Lowest Prices, shipped direct to you. Free Price sheet. Arthur Morgan, 886 East Charing Cross Cir., Lake Mary, FL 32746.

## CD PLAYERS

DIGITAL OR ANALOG? You've invested a lot in your system-- don't let awful digital sound ruin it. Now available: the new Daniels Audio Zero-One CD Player, "the closest thing to analog". Stands sonically shoulder-to-shoulder with Spectral, Levinson and Theta, but costs only \$750. Recent rave reviews in Chicago Tribune, other publications. No obligation in-home audition. Also available: 5-disc CD Changer, \$798; phase coherent cables. Phone, FAX or write Daniels Audio Corporation, 178 North Ridgeland, Oak Park, IL 60302. FAX 312/263-2335, phone 708/383-3319.

## RECORDS

LV/CD/RECORD COLLECTOR'S SUPPLIES. Jewel boxes, record jackets, sleeves, storage boxes, 78 sleeves, dividers, much more! Free brochure: CABCO PRODUCTS, ROOM 663, POB 8212, COLUMBUS, OH 43201. (614) 267-8468.

HALF MILE VINYL. Large Inventory Quality Preowned LP's cleaned and graded. Send SASE for catalog to Box 98, East Wareham, MA 02538. Call 508-295-2508.

### PRESERVE + ENHANCE + RESTORE™ We Sell Audio Dynamite!

From Spinning 78's To The Outer Limits of Hi-Fidelity! Free Catalog - KAB Electro-Acoustics, P.O. Box 2922, Plainfield, NJ 07062-0922. 908-754-1479.

## AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

**AUDIOPHILE LP & CDs**

Analogue Productions  
Mobile Fidelity - Wilson  
Reference Recording - Chesky  
Sheffield Lab - Harmonia Mundi  
Proprius - RCA Living Stereo - Klavier  
Mercury Living Presence - plus many more  
in and out of print recordings!

Catalog \$3 in USA, \$5 elsewhere - refundable

**ACOUSTIC SOUNDS 1-800-525-1630**  
P. O. BOX 2043 • SALINA, KS 67402-2043  
1-913-825-8609 • FAX: 1-913-825-0156

Visa  
MasterCard

## WANTED TO BUY

**CASH for USED AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIP. BUYING and SELLING by PHONE. CALL for HIGHEST QUOTE. (215) 886-1650** Since 1984. The Stereo Trading Outlet, 320 Old York Road, Jenkintown, PA 19046.

**MARANTZ & ALL VINTAGE EQUIPMENT, HIGH-END.** No one pays MORE, working or not! N.Y.S.I. (718) 377-7282, 2-6pm, WEEKDAYS.

Integrated buyer, David Yo, since 1977 always buying: vintage tube Marantz, McIntosh, ARC, Quad, Leak. Vintage speakers, units from Western Electric, JBL, EV, Jensen, Altec, Tannoy, Thorens TD-124, Garrard 301. P.O. Box 80371 San Marino, Ca 91118-8371. Tel: 818/441-3942.

**COLLECTOR, PAYING TOP PRICE WILL TRAVEL, to pick up, working or not. MONO/Stereo: tube MARANTZ, McIntosh, TANNAY Spkrs, B&W, B&O, Sequerra Tuner, KRELL, Levinson, etc. (718)387-7316 or (718)383-3205. NEW YORK.**

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MAKE YOUR DREAM COME TRUE. EARN \$90,000 YEARLY REPAIRING, NOT REPLACING, LARGE CRACKS IN WINDSHIELDS. TOLL FREE 1 800 826-8523 (U.S./Canada). WRITE: GLASS MECHANIX, 4555 N.W. 103 AVE, SUITE 105 FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33351.

## CABLE TV

**CONVERTERS & DESCRAMBLERS**  
ST-1000 to 5000  
HT-2000  
MM-2000 to 2500

**CABLE T.V. TEST CHIPS**  
**Z-boards**

**TO ORDER CALL 1-800-700-3947**

**LINK YOURSELF TO THE FUTURE WITH OUR EXPERIENCE! CABLE TV CONVERTERS & DESCRAMBLERS. QUALITY, SERVICE & SATISFACTION GUARANTEED! VISA/MC/AMEX/C.O.D. ACCEPTED. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS. CABLE LINX, INC., MINNEAPOLIS, MN: 1-800-501-0095.**

**CABLE T.V. CONVERTERS & ACCESSORIES. Fair Prices, Quality Service, & 14 years Experience Gives Us The ADVANTAGE. CALL 1-800-952-3916 Visa/MC/Amex/ Disc/COD. ADVANTAGE ELECTRONICS, INC., 1125 Riverwood Dr., Burnsville, MN 55337. MEMBER OF NCCA.**

**CABLE TV CONVERTERS & DESCRAMBLERS. SAVE MONEY! CALL US LAST FOR THE BEST PRICES!! ALL BRANDS. 24 HOUR SHIPPING. VISA/MC/AMEX/C.O.D. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS. VIDEO CONNECTIONS INC. 1-800-677-0321.**

**WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE ON CABLE CONVERTERS & DESCRAMBLERS. SAVE ON EQUIPMENT, CABLE RENTAL FEES, & CONNECTION CHARGES. STEALTHS, M-80, PIONEER, ETC. DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME. VISA/ MASTERCARD/DISCOVER/C.O.D. QUALITY ENTERTAINMENT 1(800)-72-BOXES.**

**CABLE T.V. CONVERTERS & DESCRAMBLERS: Replacements for most models. 30 Day Trial—1 Year Warranty! Dealer Inquiries Invited. Visa/MC/Disc/Amex/COD FOR QUALITY, PRICE & SERVICE CALL: 1-800-259-1187. Eagle Electronics Inc., #1, 1301 Railhead Blvd., Naples, FL 33963. No Florida Sales.**

**REVOLUTIONARY TECHNOLOGY. Does all Boxes - For Free Catalog Please Call Mega Electronics 1-800-676-6342.**

**We have the best converters & descramblers. 30 days's moneyback guarantee. One year warranty. Dealers welcomed. Call Fox Electronics. 1-800-888-5585.**

## BLANK TAPES

**1-800-TAPE WORLD or 1-800-245-6000**  
We'll beat any price! 5.95 SHIPPING • FREE CAT.

| SONY             | MAXELL           | TDK            | FUJI              |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| DAT-120 5.99     | XLI-90 1.59      | D-90 79        | T-160HQ 2.79      |
| DAT-60 4.99      | XLI-S 90 1.99    | SA-90 1.49     | SVHS-T120 6.49    |
| DAT-124 pro 8.99 | T 120 HGX 2.49   | SAX-90 1.99    | SVHS-T160 8.99    |
| T-120V 1.79      | ST 120 6.99      | SAX-100 2.49   | HI 8 120 5.99     |
| LT5081HG 3.99    | HI8 120 5.99     | T 120 EHG 2.49 | mini-csc 74 10.99 |
| CDR-74 6.99      | DAT-124 pro 7.99 | DAT-120 6.49   | JVC T120 1.79     |
| MDW-74 9.99      | XE 11 30 pro 99  | CDR-74 6.99    | JVC ST120 5.99    |

**TAPE WORLD 225 SPRING ST. BUTLER, PA 16001 FAX 412-283-6296**  
OVER 500 DIFFERENT SAME DAY SHIPPING M-F 9-5

**NOW! YOU CAN CHOOSE! Masters of Blank Tapes Mail Order! Maxell XLI and TDK PRO SA custom loaded high bias bulk cassettes. Unlabeled and un boxed. Custom lengths available. Cassette labels and insert cards also available. Call for FREE AV catalog! NOW! Recording Systems, Inc. 32 West 39th Street, New York, NY 10018 Tel. (212)768-7800. (800)859-3579. fax (212)768-9740.**

## SERVICES

**SPECIALIST, TUBE EQUIPMENT CUSTOMIZATION** Repair Services. Vintage military tubes & parts available. Custom and vintage tube equipment for sale. Selected Telefunken 12AX7's available. BWS Consulting, 5609 N. 23rd Street, Arlington, VA 22205. (703)536-3910.

## SERVICES

**Amplifier Maintenance Specialists.** All manufacturers. Flat rate repairs and preventive maintenance on Dynaco, Hafler and Phase Linear. Midwest Power, FAX/Phone: 614-351-0895. CompuServe 102461.3601

## ACCUPHASE

**AUTHORIZED SERVICE AND PARTS** for all Accuphase products. Contact: ACCUTECH, 206 E. Star of India Lane, Carson, CA 90746. TEL. (310) 324-7406, FAX (310) 324-7422. Hours: 9am-4pm Pacific Time.

## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

### Premium Grade Parts

#### Don't Pay More!

Absolutely the best selection of audiophile grade parts at fair prices! Extensive deep in stock inventory featuring these vendors and many more. Free catalog! MIT MULTICAP, WONDER CAP, SOLEN, SCR, REL-CAP, NICHICON MUSE, BLACK GATE, CADDOCK, VISHAY, MILLS, HOLOO, RESISTA, TDK, ALPS, NOBLE, EAR, DEFLEX PANELS, CARDAS, KIMBER, ACROTECH, & pure silver chassis wires, HEMFRED diodes, SOLO foil inductors, all types of audio connectors, silver contact toggle & rotary switches, stepped attenuator kits, hospital grade plugs, tubes, tools, IC's, super selection of damping materials & feet. International/overseas orders are especially welcome! Phone (415) 669-7181 or fax (415) 669-7558 for a catalog. Michael Percy, Box 526, Inverness, CA 94937

## WELBORNE LABS

**200 PAGE CATALOG and DESIGN MANUAL OF HIGH QUALITY AUDIO KITS and SUPPLIES!!!** We've got Vacuum Tube and mosfet Amplifiers, Linestages, Phono stages, Active Crossovers, Power Supplies, AC Line Conditioners and many other Audio Kits and Schematics.

#### Parts and Supplies

Hovland MusiCaps, Kimber Caps, MIT MultiCaps, Solen WIMA and Wonder InfiniCaps; Caddock, Holco, Mills and Resista resistors; Golden Dragon, NOS RAM Labs, Sovietik and Svetlana tubes; Cardas, DH Labs, Kimber Kabie Neutrik, Vampire and WBT connectors and wire; Alps Noble and stepped volume controls; Enclosures, Books and other Supplies for DIYers. International Orders Welcome. For our Catalog and Manual, send \$12 (US/Canada) \$18 (International) or call (303) 470-8585, fax (303) 791-5783 or e-mail to: wlabs@ix.netcom.com with your Visa/Mastercard.

#### WELBORNE LABS

P.O. Box 280198, Littleton, CO 80126-0198  
Visit our Website for more info: <http://www.welbornelabs.com>



*...audible results with the finest in connecting components!*

**SOUND CONNECTIONS INTERNATIONAL INC.**  
203 Flagship Dr. — Lutz, FL USA 33549  
PH: 813-948-2707 Fax: 813-948-2907



## TUBE COMPONENTS

### SOUND VALVES™

**AFFORDABLE TUBE COMPONENTS!** (See our display ad October AUDIO.) Quality 100% Made-in-USA designs by Harry Klaus. Pre-amps \$699-up; Amplifiers \$899-up. MOSFET: Amplifiers \$499-up. Factory-direct sales welcomed! UPS COD. 30-day satisfaction guarantee. Sound Valves, 185 North Yale Avenue, Columbus, Ohio 43222-1146. Phone: 614-279-2383. 10-4 EST; Fax: 614-279-0368.

**Copies of articles from this publication are now available from UMI Article Clearinghouse.**

# U·M·I

A Bell & Howell Company  
300 North Zeeb Road,  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106 USA

800-521-0600 toll-free

313-761-4700 collect from Alaska and Michigan  
800-343-5299 toll-free from Canada

## ATTENTION ADVERTISERS

Reach proven mail order buyers! They turn to us when they are looking for purchasing information and advise. Advertise your products and services in a low-cost environment that sells.

Millions of your prime prospects can be found in the industry leading titles of *Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc.*

To place a classified ad, simply call us **Toll-Free** and reserve your space today!

**1-800-445-6066**  
(9am- 5pm EST)

OR

Fax us your order at  
212-767-5624

## AD INDEX

| Firm (Reader Service No.)         | Page         |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Adcom (1)                         | 9            |
| Audio Artistry (2)                | 26           |
| Audio Research (32)               | 53           |
| B & W Loudspeakers (3)            | 43           |
| Bose/Wave Radio                   | 26           |
| Brystonvermont (4)                | 21           |
| Cambridge SoundWorks (5,6)        | 16 & 17, 19  |
| Clarion                           | 13           |
| Columbia House                    | 11           |
| Crutchfield (7)                   | 30           |
| Dave's                            | *67          |
| Definitive Technology (8)         | 22, 23       |
| Dynaco (9)                        | 51           |
| Energy (27)                       | Cover III    |
| J & R Music World (10)            | 81           |
| Klipsch                           | 7            |
| Legacy Audio (11)                 | 71           |
| M & K Sound (12)                  | 47           |
| Martin-Logan                      | 63           |
| McIntosh (13)                     | 25           |
| Mobile Fidelity (14, 15)          | 77, 79       |
| Mondial (16)                      | 5            |
| Music Interface Technologies (17) | Cover IV     |
| NEON (18)                         | 2 & 3        |
| Paradigm (19)                     | 55           |
| Pioneer (20)                      | 15           |
| PSB Speakers (21)                 | 85           |
| Scientific Fidelity (22)          | 27           |
| Sennheiser (23)                   | 73           |
| Solo Electronics (24)             | 75           |
| Sonic Frontiers (25)              | 29           |
| Sound City (26)                   | 87           |
| Southern Comfort                  | 46           |
| Straight Wire (33)                | *67          |
| Sunfire Corporation (28)          | 61           |
| Thiel                             | 31           |
| Toshiba (29)                      | Cover II & I |
| U.S. Air Force                    | 57           |
| USA Direct (30)                   | 83           |
| Vandersteen (31)                  | 76           |
| XLO Electric                      | 49           |

\*Regional Ad

**AUDIO**, March 1996, Volume 80, Number 3. **AUDIO** (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number 621.331 or 778.5) is published monthly by Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Hachette Filipacchi USA, Inc., at 1533 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Printed in U.S.A. at Dyersburg, Tenn. Distributed by Warner Publisher Services Inc. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10019 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the United States, \$24.00 for one year, \$42.00 for two years, \$58.00 for three years; other countries except Canada, add \$8.00 per year; in Canada, \$32.00 for one year (includes 7% GST; Canadian GST registration number 126018209).

**AUDIO®** is a registered trademark of Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc. ©1996, Hachette Filipacchi Magazines, Inc. All rights reserved. The Editor assumes no responsibility for manuscripts, photos, or artwork. The Publisher, at his sole discretion, reserves the right to reject any ad copy he deems inappropriate.

**Subscription Service:** Postmaster, please send change of address to **AUDIO**, P.O. Box 52548, Boulder, Colo. 80321-2548. Allow eight weeks for change of address. Include both old and new address and a recent address label. If you have a subscription problem, please write to the above address or call 303/604-1464; fax, 303/604-7455.

**Back Issues:** Available for \$6.95 each (\$8.25 Canada; \$15.25 other foreign) in U.S. funds. Please add \$1.00 for the Annual Equipment Directory (October issue). Send a check or money order to **ISI/AUDIO Magazine**, 30 Montgomery St., Jersey City, N.J. 07302, or call 201/451-9420.

# AUDIO

THE EQUIPMENT AUTHORITY

## SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

Place  
label  
here

**MOVING?** Please give us 8 weeks advance notice. Attach label with your old address, and write in new address below.

**RENEWING?** Check box below and attach label with corrections marked, if any.

**SUBSCRIBING?** Check box and fill in coupon. For gift subscriptions attach a separate sheet.

**Send Audio for 1 year at \$24.00**

New subscription  Renewal  
 Payment enclosed  Bill me  
Canadian orders add \$8 per year.  
Foreign orders add \$8 per year.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**1(303) 447-9330**

**AUDIO**  
P.O. Box 52548  
BOULDER, CO 80322

# PlayBack

## TEKNA SONIC C-5 AND C-10 Vibration Absorbers

Owners of moderate-priced and upmarket loudspeakers may find Tekna Sonic's vibration absorbers effective in reducing box coloration caused by cabinet-wall resonances. Made of multiple polymer plates, the absorbers are said to dissipate the mechanical energy caused by resonances in rigid enclosure walls. (These absorbers are not recommended for use on low-priced speakers because of their flexible walls.) The absorbers are attached to enclosures' rear panels by removable sticky-backed magnetic pads. Tekna recommends its Model C-5 (at right in photo), at \$80 per pair, for use with two-way speakers; the C-10 (\$100 per pair) is meant for use with larger systems. A model for subwoofers, the C-12, has recently been introduced. The effects of the absorbers varied on the several pairs of box speakers I tried them with. Some recordings sounded generally improved, while others evinced no audible effects. With the absorbers attached to famous-name, \$1,000/pair speakers, I heard a discernible tightening in the bass on some

**GRADE: B**

music, combined with an overall tonal realignment that made the sound seem to emanate from enclosures with thicker cabinet walls. Since results vary with the speakers used, there's no way to tell in advance what the absorbers will do for you. But they're sold with a 30-day satisfaction guarantee, so you can find out for yourself.

John C. Hallenborg

For literature, circle No. 120



## Esoteric Sound Aten Turntable

Based on a turntable for disc jockeys that's been modified to include additional speeds, the Esoteric Sound Aten turntable (\$530) is designed for those who play or archive old 78s or the 16-inch transcription discs once used to store old radio programs. This well-built, belt-driven turntable can play discs at speeds of 33.33, 45, 71.29, 76.59, 78.26, and 80 rpm. It comes with an S-shaped arm and a Sanyo cartridge (with styli for both LPs and 78s). Its features include pitch control, a platter strobe disc for 33s and 45s (plus an add-on cardboard strobe to use with 78s),

a cartridge-alignment gauge (also cardboard), a dust cover, and an adaptor for 45-rpm records. There is no anti-skating or cueing control; the omission of the latter lowered the grade that I have given. Numerous options are available, including a vertical/lateral switch and the ability to play records either backward or forward.

Cartridge setup was easy. With some of my 45s, LPs, and 78s—and with a 33-rpm transcription disc sent with the turntable—the cartridge and arm tracked well. However, the 16-inch transcription had a bend in its edge that rubbed the overly large on/off knob, even with the extra, anti-slip platter mat; putting a 78 under the mat fixed the problem.



**GRADE: B**

John Gatski

For literature, circle No. 121

## LAMM AUDIO LABORATORY L1 PREAMP

Paying nearly \$6,000 for a hi-fi preamplifier does not necessarily get you four times better sound than from a preamp costing \$1,500, though you may get subtle improvements. Some of the cost difference could be attributed to other factors, such as expensive internal components, advanced technology, and the exclusivity of a product sold in limited numbers.

Lamm Audio Laboratory's L1 preamp (\$5,990) gives you all these things, including excellent sound. A well-engineered, hybrid (MOS-FET and 12AX7-tube)

design that is said to use no overall feedback, this unit is well equipped: It has a polarity switch, volume and input-sensitivity controls, stereo reverse, rack handles, and plenty of connection capacity (including two tape loops). The preamp's modest looks belie its price, but there were some subtly perceptible sonic differences between the L1 and my \$1,100 hybrid preamp—mainly, slightly tighter bass and a bit more space around musical instruments in the mid-range and treble. The L1's violin reproduction, in particular, was impressive.

**GRADE: B+**

John Gatski



For literature, circle No. 12

No matter where you are, you're there.

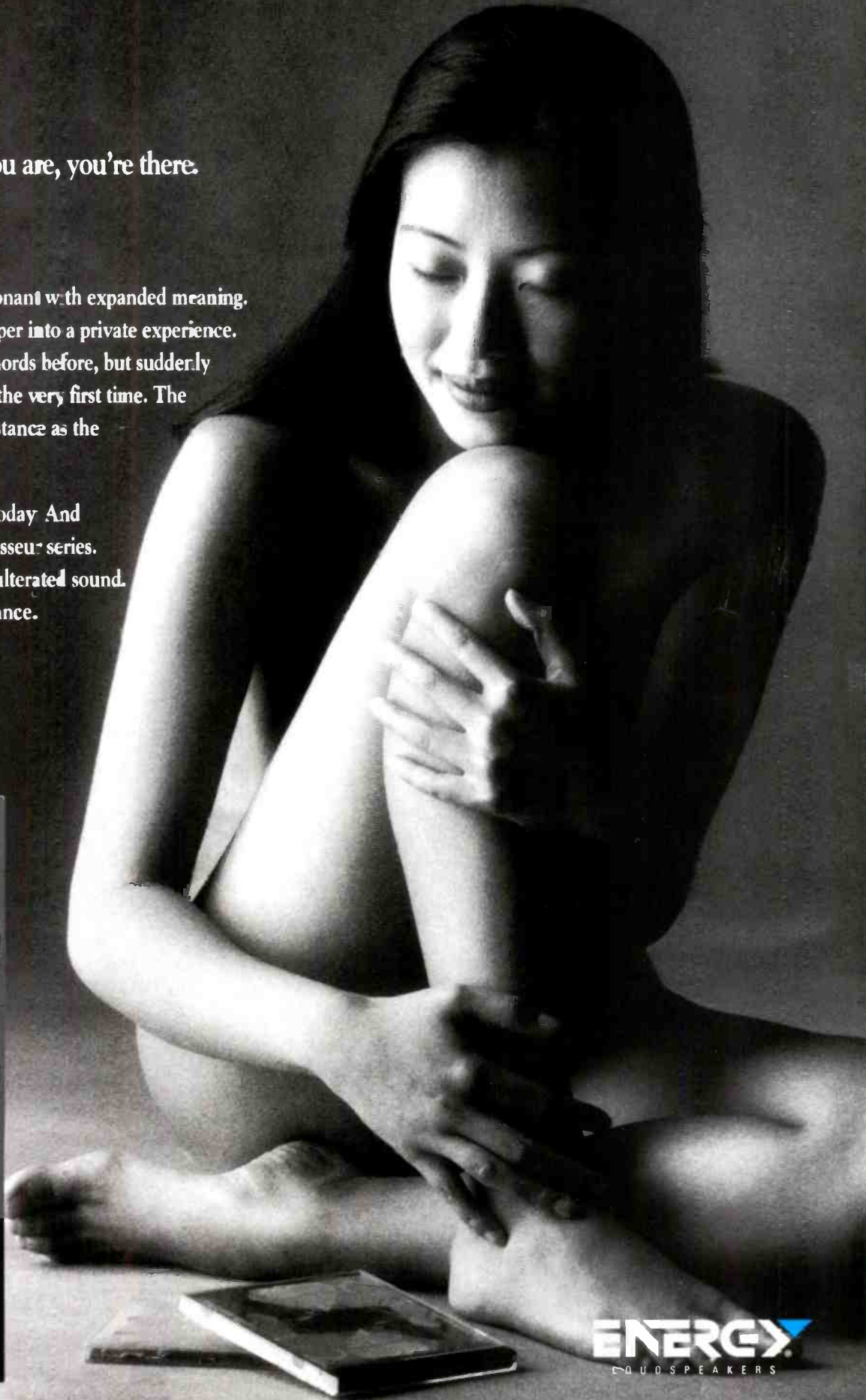
Musical truth.

At once familiar. Yet resonant with expanded meaning. You sink deeper and deeper into a private experience. You've travelled these chords before, but suddenly you're hearing them for the very first time. The speakers fade into the distance as the soundstage grows.

See your Energy dealer today And audition the new Connoisseur series. Surrender to pure, unadulterated sound. Your command performance. Lost in space.



Connoisseur-series speakers



**ENERGY**  
LOUDSPEAKERS

Sound as a performance art.

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# More Than Just Cable!™

Why hook up your audio system with "just cable?" Try MITerminator™ products from MIT® and hear what you've been missing. Providing better bass, cleaner midrange, more realistic imaging and smoother highs, the MITerminator™ Series sets a new level of performance that cable alone cannot equal.

At MIT® we've discovered that standard audio cables are not efficient conductors of musical information, especially in the lower frequencies. No matter how expensive the materials used, there are limitations that cable alone just cannot overcome.

MIT's solution is the Terminator network. This patented technology was designed to overcome the limitations of "just cable." Improving tonality and signal efficiency, the Terminator delivers more of the music signal for better sound and a more satisfying overall listening experience.



Try MITerminator™ interfaces in your own system. Most MIT® retailers offer a no-risk home trial program. Call 916-888-0394 for the location of your nearest authorized MITerminator™ dealer.

**Better  
Bass**

**Clearer  
Midrange**

**Smoother  
Highs**

**Enhanced  
Image  
and Focus**



**MUSIC  
INTERFACE  
TECHNOLOGIES™**

3037 Grass Valley Highway  
Auburn, CA 95602

MIT products are  
manufactured and sold  
by CVTL, Inc.  
Phone: 916-888-0394  
Fax: 916-888-0783

Distributed in Canada by:  
Aralex Acoustics at  
(604) 528-8965